



Message Implementation Guideline

## DSV\_LocalTransportBookingMessage

Model: DSV\_STD\_XML\_LOCALTRANSPORTBOOKING\_V2\_OUT  
Issue date: 2023/08/03  
Author: DSV A/S, EDI

3 Structure.....	2
4 Guideline .....	35

## Structure

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
	<b>DSV_LocalTransportBookingMessage</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>1 .. 1</b>	<b>Header</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. 1	<b>MessageId</b>
1 .. 1	<b>SenderId</b>
1 .. 1	<b>ReceiverId</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	<b>DocumentDate</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
required	<i>Format</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
1 .. 1	<b>DocumentCode</b>
1 .. 1	<b>Function</b>
1 .. 1	<b>Version</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	<b>LocalTransportBooking</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Bookings</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>BookingDetails</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. 1	<b>BookingId</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
optional	<i>Identifier</i>
optional	<i>CustomFieldType</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Date</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
required	<i>Format</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Dates</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Date</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
required	<i>Format</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Type</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Direction</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TransportMode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>FreeText</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>DescriptionCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine4</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine5</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Flags</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. unbounded	<b>Flag</b>
	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	<b>TransportServices</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. unbounded	<b>TransportService</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>ServiceCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Parties</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. unbounded	<b>Party</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>PartyDetails</b>
required	<i>Role</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>Id</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Assignor</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PartyName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CityName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>State</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PostCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CountryCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. unbounded	<b>LocationGroup</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>Location</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
1 .. unbounded	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>
0 .. 1	<b>LocationName</b>
0 .. unbounded	<b>Contact</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>ContactId</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
0 .. 1	Name
0 .. 1	Phone
0 .. 1	Mobile
0 .. 1	Fax
0 .. 1	Email
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Reference
required	Type
optional	Identifier
optional	CustomFieldType
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Date</b>
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	DateTime
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Location</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	LocationIdentifier
0 .. 1	LocationName
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Milestones</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Milestone</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Sequence
0 .. 1	Code
0 .. 1	Description
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Dates</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Date</b>
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	DateTime
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Instructions</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Instruction</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Sequence
0 .. 1	Type

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
0 .. 1	<b>StatusCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>FreeText</b>
1 .. 1	Type
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DescriptionCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine4</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine5</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Parties</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Party</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b> required	<b>PartyDetails</b>
1 .. 1	Role
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Id</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Assignor</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PartyName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CityName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>State</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PostCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CountryCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>LocationGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b> required	<b>Location</b>
1 .. 1	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
1 .. 1	Type
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>
0 .. 1	<b>LocationName</b>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Contact</b>
1 .. 1	Type
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ContactId</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Name</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Phone</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Mobile</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Fax</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Email</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	Type
optional	Identifier
optional	CustomFieldType
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Date</b>
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>PackageLines</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>PackageLine</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>1 .. 1</b>	<b>Package</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. 1	<b>PackageQuantity</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PackageCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	Type
optional	Identifier
optional	CustomFieldType
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Date</b>
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Dates</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Date</b>
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Container</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>EquipmentType</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Type
0 .. 1	UnitId
0 .. 1	SizeTypeCode
0 .. 1	ISOCODE
0 .. 1	PackingMode

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
0 .. 1	EquipmentSizeDescription
0 .. 1	Measurements
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded required	Measurement
	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Measure
0 .. 1	Dimensions
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded required	Dimension
	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Length
0 .. 1	Width
0 .. 1	Height
0 .. 1	References
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	ReferenceGroup
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Reference
required	Type
optional	Identifier
optional	CustomFieldType
0 .. 1	Date
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	DateTime
0 .. 1	Dates
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	Date
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	DateTime
0 .. 1	TransportMovements
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	TransportMovement
optional	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Description
0 .. 1	SealIds
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	Seal
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	SealId
0 .. 1	FreeTextData
1 .. 1	xs:sequence

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>FreeText</b>
1 .. 1	Type
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	DescriptionCode
0 .. 1	TextLine1
0 .. 1	TextLine2
0 .. 1	TextLine3
0 .. 1	TextLine4
0 .. 1	TextLine5
<b>0 .. 1</b> required	<b>TemperatureControl</b>
1 .. 1	Type
0 .. 1	Uom
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Fixed
0 .. 1	HumidityPercentage
<b>0 .. 1</b> required	<b>RangeDetails</b>
1 .. 1	Type
0 .. 1	Uom
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Minimum
0 .. 1	Maximum
<b>0 .. 1</b> 1 .. 1	<b>GoodsItems</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> 1 .. 1	<b>GoodsItem</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b> 1 .. 1	<b>Item</b>
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Sequence
0 .. 1	ItemNumber
0 .. 1	PackageQty
0 .. 1	PackageType
<b>0 .. 1</b> 1 .. 1	<b>HandlingInstructions</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> optional	<b>HandlingInstruction</b>
1 .. 1	Type
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Code
0 .. 1	Description
<b>0 .. 1</b> required	<b>TemperatureControl</b>
1 .. 1	Type
0 .. 1	Uom
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Fixed
0 .. 1	HumidityPercentage
<b>0 .. 1</b> required	<b>RangeDetails</b>
1 .. 1	Type
0 .. 1	Uom
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Minimum
0 .. 1	Maximum

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Occurrence	Element/Attribute
0 .. 1	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>LocationGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Location</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>
0 .. 1	<b>LocationName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>MonetaryAmount</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Amount</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Currency</b>
0 .. 1	<b>ProductIds</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>ProductId</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ItemId</b>
0 .. 1	<b>ItemType</b>
0 .. 1	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>FreeText</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DescriptionCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine4</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine5</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Measurements</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Measurement</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Measure</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Dimensions</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Dimension</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Occurrence	Element/Attribute				
0 .. 1					Length
0 .. 1					Width
0 .. 1					Height
<b>0 .. 1</b>					<b>Quantities</b>
1 .. 1					xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required					<b>Quantity</b>
					Type
					Uom
1 .. 1					xs:sequence
0 .. 1					<b>Quantity</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>					<b>Packagelds</b>
1 .. 1					xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>					<b>Packageld</b>
1 .. 1					xs:sequence
1 .. 1					<b>InstructionCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>					<b>Marks</b>
1 .. 1					xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded					<b>ShippingMark</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>					<b>References</b>
1 .. 1					xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>					<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1					xs:sequence
0 .. 1					<b>Reference</b>
required					Type
optional					Identifier
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required					<b>GoodsIdentities</b>
1 .. 1					Type
1 .. unbounded					xs:sequence
					<b>GoodsIdentifier</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>					<b>DangerousGoodsDetails</b>
1 .. 1					xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>					<b>DangerousGoodsDetail</b>
1 .. 1					xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>					<b>DangerousGoods</b>
1 .. 1					xs:sequence
0 .. 1					<b>Regulation</b>
0 .. 1					<b>HazardClass</b>
0 .. 1					<b>AdditionalHazardClass</b>
0 .. 1					<b>HazardVersionId</b>
0 .. 1					<b>UNDGNumber</b>
0 .. 1					<b>FlashPointDescription</b>
0 .. 1					<b>FlashPointTemperature</b>
					FlashpointUom
0 .. 1					<b>DangerLevelCode</b>
0 .. 1					<b>EMSNumber</b>
0 .. 1					<b>MFAGNumber</b>
0 .. 1					<b>TremCardNumber</b>
0 .. 1					<b>UpperPlate</b>
0 .. 1					<b>LowerPlate</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>					<b>Labels</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. 4	<b>Label</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PackingInstruction</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TransportMeansCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TunnelCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>FreeText</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DescriptionCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine4</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine5</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Measurements</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Measurement</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Measure</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Quantities</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Quantity</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Quantity</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Contact</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ContactId</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Name</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Phone</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Mobile</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Fax</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Email</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Flags</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Flag</b>
	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	<b>CodeDescriptions</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>CodeDescription</b>
optional	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Code</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Description</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
0 .. 1	<b>GoodsItems</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>GoodsItem</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Item</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Sequence</b>
0 .. 1	<b>ItemNumber</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PackageQty</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PackageType</b>
0 .. 1	<b>HandlingInstructions</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>HandlingInstruction</b>
optional	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Code</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Description</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TemperatureControl</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Fixed</b>
0 .. 1	<b>HumidityPercentage</b>
0 .. 1	<b>RangeDetails</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Minimum</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Maximum</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>LocationGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Location</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>
0 .. 1	<b>LocationName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>MonetaryAmount</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Amount</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Currency</b>
0 .. 1	<b>ProductIds</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>ProductId</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ItemId</b>
0 .. 1	<b>ItemType</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b> required	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>FreeText</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DescriptionCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine4</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine5</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b> required	<b>Measurements</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Measurement</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Measure</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b> required	<b>Dimensions</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Dimension</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Length</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Width</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Height</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b> required	<b>Quantities</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Quantity</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b> required	<b>Packages</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Packages</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. 1	<b>InstructionCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b> required	<b>Marks</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>ShippingMark</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b> required	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Reference
required	Type
optional	Identifier
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>GoodsIdentities</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	GoodsIdentifier
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>DangerousGoodsDetails</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>DangerousGoodsDetail</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>DangerousGoods</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Regulation
0 .. 1	HazardClass
0 .. 1	AdditionalHazardClass
0 .. 1	HazardVersionId
0 .. 1	UNDGNumber
0 .. 1	FlashPointDescription
0 .. 1	FlashPointTemperature
	FlashpointUom
0 .. 1	DangerLevelCode
0 .. 1	EMSNumber
0 .. 1	MFAGNumber
0 .. 1	TremCardNumber
0 .. 1	UpperPlate
0 .. 1	LowerPlate
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Labels</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. 4	Label
0 .. 1	PackingInstruction
0 .. 1	TransportMeansCode
0 .. 1	TunnelCode
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>FreeText</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	DescriptionCode
0 .. 1	TextLine1
0 .. 1	TextLine2
0 .. 1	TextLine3
0 .. 1	TextLine4
0 .. 1	TextLine5
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Measurements</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Measurement</b>
required	Type
	Uom
	xs:sequence

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
1 .. 1	
0 .. 1	<b>Measure</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Quantities</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Quantity</b>
required	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Quantity</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Contact</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ContactId</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Name</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Phone</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Mobile</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Fax</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Email</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Dates</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Date</b>
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
0 .. 1	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	Type
optional	Identifier
optional	CustomFieldType
0 .. 1	<b>Date</b>
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TransportMovements</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>TransportMovement</b>
optional	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Description</b>
0 .. 1	<b>RelatedShipments</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Shipment</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ShipmentId</b>
optional	Type

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Dates</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Date</b>
required	Type
required	Format
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>DateTime</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TransportServices</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ServiceGroup</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TransportService</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>ServiceCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>PriorityCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>MonetaryAmount</b>
required	Type
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Amount</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Currency</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>FreeTextData</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>FreeText</b>
required	Type
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>DescriptionCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TextLine1</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TextLine2</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TextLine3</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TextLine4</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TextLine5</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>ControlTotals</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ControlTotal</b>
required	Type
	Uom
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Documents</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Document</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>DocumentCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>DocumentCopies</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>DocumentOriginals</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Locations</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
	<b>LocationGroup</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Occurrence	Element/Attribute
0 .. unbounded	
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Location</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TermsOfDelivery</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Terms</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>TermsCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CodeId</b>
0 .. unbounded	<b>Location</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>
0 .. 1	<b>LocationName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	Type
optional	Identifier
optional	CustomFieldType
0 .. 1	<b>Date</b>
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Requirements</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Requirement</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>GovernmentalRequirements</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>TransportMovementCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>ChargeMethodology</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>PaymentInstructions</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>PaymentInstruction</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
0 .. 1	PaymentCode
0 .. 1	TransportStages
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	TransportStage
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Stage
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	ModeOfTransport
0 .. 1	TransportId
0 .. 1	CarrierId
0 .. 1	CarrierName
0 .. 1	TransportType
0 .. 1	TransportMeansName
0 .. 1	TransportMeansNationality
0 .. 1	Dates
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	Date
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	DateTime
0 .. 1	TransportServices
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	TransportService
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	ServiceCode
0 .. 1	PriorityCode
0 .. 1	Locations
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	LocationGroup
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Location
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	LocationIdentification
	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	LocationIdentifier
0 .. 1	LocationName
0 .. 1	References
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	ReferenceGroup
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Reference
required	Type
optional	Identifier
optional	CustomFieldType
0 .. 1	Date
required	Type

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
required	<i>Format</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>FreeText</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>DescriptionCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine4</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine5</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>CodeDescriptions</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>CodeDescription</b>
optional	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>Code</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Description</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Parties</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Party</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>PartyDetails</b>
required	<i>Role</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>Id</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Assignor</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PartyName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CityName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>State</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PostCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CountryCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationGroup</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Location</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>
0 .. 1	<b>LocationName</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> required	<b>Contact</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>ContactId</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Name</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Phone</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Mobile</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Fax</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Email</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> 1 .. 1	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
0 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
required	<b>Reference</b>
optional	<i>Type</i>
optional	<i>Identifier</i>
optional	<i>CustomFieldType</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b> required	<b>Date</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	<i>Format</i>
0 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
	<b>DateTime</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>GoodsItems</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> 1 .. 1	<b>GoodsItem</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Item</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>Sequence</b>
0 .. 1	<b>ItemNumber</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PackageQty</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PackageType</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>HandlingInstructions</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b> optional	<b>HandlingInstruction</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>Code</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Description</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b> required	<b>TemperatureControl</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	<i>Uom</i>
0 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>Fixed</b>
0 .. 1	<b>HumidityPercentage</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b> required	<b>RangeDetails</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>Minimum</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
0 .. 1	Maximum
0 .. 1	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>LocationGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Location</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>
0 .. 1	<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>MonetaryAmount</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Amount</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Currency</b>
0 .. 1	<b>ProductIds</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>ProductId</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ItemId</b>
0 .. 1	<b>ItemType</b>
0 .. 1	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>FreeText</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DescriptionCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine4</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine5</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Measurements</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Measurement</b>
required	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Measure</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Dimensions</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Dimension</b>
required	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
0 .. 1	Length
0 .. 1	Width
0 .. 1	Height
0 .. 1	<b>Quantities</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded required	<b>Quantity</b>
	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Quantity</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Packagelds</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Packageld</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. 1	<b>InstructionCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Marks</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>ShippingMark</b>
0 .. 1	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1 required optional	<b>Reference</b>
	Type
	Identifier
0 .. unbounded required	<b>GoodsIdentities</b>
1 .. 1	Type
1 .. unbounded	xs:sequence
	<b>GoodsIdentifier</b>
0 .. 1	<b>DangerousGoodsDetails</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>DangerousGoodsDetail</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DangerousGoods</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Regulation</b>
0 .. 1	<b>HazardClass</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AdditionalHazardClass</b>
0 .. 1	<b>HazardVersionId</b>
0 .. 1	<b>UNDGNumber</b>
0 .. 1	<b>FlashPointDescription</b>
0 .. 1	<b>FlashPointTemperature</b>
	FlashpointUom
0 .. 1	<b>DangerLevelCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>EMSNumber</b>
0 .. 1	<b>MFAGNumber</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TremCardNumber</b>
0 .. 1	<b>UpperPlate</b>
0 .. 1	<b>LowerPlate</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Labels</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. 4	<b>Label</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PackingInstruction</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TransportMeansCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TunnelCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded required	<b>FreeText</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DescriptionCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine4</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine5</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Measurements</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded required	<b>Measurement</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	<i>Uom</i>
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Measure</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Quantities</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded required	<b>Quantity</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	<i>Uom</i>
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Quantity</b>
0 .. 1 required	<b>Contact</b>
1 .. 1	<i>Type</i>
0 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ContactId</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Name</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Phone</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Mobile</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Fax</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Email</b>
0 .. 1	<b>EquipmentUnits</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>EquipmentUnit</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>EquipmentType</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Type</b>
0 .. 1	<b>UnitId</b>
0 .. 1	<b>SizeTypeCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>ISOCODE</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PackingMode</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
0 .. 1	EquipmentSizeDescription
0 .. 1	NumberOfUnits
0 .. 1	Measurements
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded required	Measurement
	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Measure
0 .. 1	Dimensions
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded required	Dimension
	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	Length
0 .. 1	Width
0 .. 1	Height
0 .. 1	SealIds
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	Seal
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	SealId
0 .. 1	FreeTextData
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded required	FreeText
	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	TextLine1
0 .. 1	References
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	ReferenceGroup
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1 required optional optional	Reference
	Type
	Identifier
	CustomFieldType
0 .. 1 required required	Date
	Type
	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	DateTime
0 .. 1	Dates
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded required required	Date
	Type
	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	DateTime
0 .. 1	TransportMovements

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Occurrence	Element/Attribute
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>TransportMovement</b>
optional	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TemperatureControl</b>
required	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Fixed</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>HumidityPercentage</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>RangeDetails</b>
required	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Minimum</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Maximum</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TransportInformation</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>TransportDetails</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TransportId</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TypeOfService</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>ModeOfTransport</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>MeansOfTransport</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>ID</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Name</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Reference</b>
required	Type
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>CodeDescriptions</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>CodeDescription</b>
optional	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Code</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Description</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Dates</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Date</b>
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>DateTime</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	Type
optional	Identifier
optional	CustomFieldType
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Date</b>
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Parties</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Party</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>PartyDetails</b>
required	Role
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Id</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Assignor</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PartyName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AddressLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CityName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>State</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PostCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CountryCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Location</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>
0 .. 1	<b>LocationName</b>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Contact</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ContactId</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Name</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Phone</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Mobile</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Fax</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Email</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	Type
optional	Identifier
optional	CustomFieldType
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Date</b>
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Location</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>
0 .. 1	<b>LocationName</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>CustomsInformation</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>CustomsDetails</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. 1	<b>DeclarationId</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Quantities</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
required	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Measurements</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Measurement</b>
required	Type
	Uom
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Measure</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	Type
optional	Identifier

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
optional	<i>CustomFieldType</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Date</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
required	<i>Format</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>DateTime</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Parties</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Party</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>PartyDetails</b>
required	<i>Role</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Id</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Assignor</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>PartyName</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>AddressLine1</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>AddressLine2</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>AddressLine3</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>CityName</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>State</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>PostCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>CountryCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationGroup</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Location</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>LocationName</b>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Contact</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>ContactId</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Name</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Phone</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Mobile</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Fax</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Email</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Reference</b>
required	<i>Type</i>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
optional	<i>Identifier</i>
optional	<i>CustomFieldType</i>
0 .. 1	<b>Date</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
required	<i>Format</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Dates</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Date</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
required	<i>Format</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TransportStages</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>TransportStage</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Stage</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ModeOfTransport</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TransportId</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CarrierId</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CarrierName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TransportType</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TransportMeansName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TransportMeansNationality</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Dates</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>Date</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
required	<i>Format</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TransportServices</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>TransportService</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ServiceCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PriorityCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>LocationGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Location</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	<i>Type</i>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	LocationIdentifier
0 .. 1	LocationName
0 .. 1	<b>References</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Reference</b>
required	Type
optional	Identifier
optional	CustomFieldType
0 .. 1	<b>Date</b>
required	Type
required	Format
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DateTime</b>
0 .. 1	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>FreeText</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DescriptionCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine4</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine5</b>
0 .. 1	<b>CodeDescriptions</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>CodeDescription</b>
optional	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Code</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Description</b>
0 .. 1	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>FreeText</b>
required	Type
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>DescriptionCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine4</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine5</b>
0 .. 1	<b>GoodsItems</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>GoodsItem</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Item</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Sequence</b>
0 .. 1	<b>ItemNumber</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PackageQty</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PackageType</b>
0 .. 1	<b>HandlingInstructions</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>HandlingInstruction</b>
optional	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Code</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Description</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TemperatureControl</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Fixed</b>
0 .. 1	<b>HumidityPercentage</b>
0 .. 1	<b>RangeDetails</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Minimum</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Maximum</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Locations</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>LocationGroup</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Location</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
1 .. unbounded	<b>LocationIdentification</b>
	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>LocationIdentifier</b>
0 .. 1	<b>LocationName</b>
0 .. 1	<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>MonetaryAmount</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>Amount</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Currency</b>
0 .. 1	<b>ProductIds</b>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. unbounded	<b>ProductId</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	xs:sequence
0 .. 1	<b>ItemId</b>
0 .. 1	<b>ItemType</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Occurrence	Element/Attribute
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>FreeTextData</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>FreeText</b>
required	Type
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>DescriptionCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TextLine1</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TextLine2</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TextLine3</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TextLine4</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>TextLine5</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Measurements</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Measurement</b>
required	Type
	Uom
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Measure</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Dimensions</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Dimension</b>
required	Type
	Uom
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Length</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Width</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Height</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Quantities</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
required	Type
	Uom
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Packagelds</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>Packageld</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>1 .. 1</b>	<b>InstructionCode</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Marks</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>1 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ShippingMark</b>
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>References</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>ReferenceGroup</b>
<b>1 .. 1</b>	xs:sequence
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Reference</b>
required	Type
optional	Identifier
<b>0 .. unbounded</b>	<b>GoodsIdentities</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Occurrence	Element/Attribute
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
1 .. unbounded	<b>GoodsIdentifier</b>
0 .. 1	<b>DangerousGoodsDetails</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. unbounded	<b>DangerousGoodsDetail</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>DangerousGoods</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>Regulation</b>
0 .. 1	<b>HazardClass</b>
0 .. 1	<b>AdditionalHazardClass</b>
0 .. 1	<b>HazardVersionId</b>
0 .. 1	<b>UNDGNumber</b>
0 .. 1	<b>FlashPointDescription</b>
0 .. 1	<b>FlashPointTemperature</b>
	<i>FlashpointUom</i>
0 .. 1	<b>DangerLevelCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>EMSNumber</b>
0 .. 1	<b>MFAGNumber</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TremCardNumber</b>
0 .. 1	<b>UpperPlate</b>
0 .. 1	<b>LowerPlate</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Labels</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
1 .. 4	<b>Label</b>
0 .. 1	<b>PackingInstruction</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TransportMeansCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TunnelCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>FreeTextData</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. unbounded	<b>FreeText</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>DescriptionCode</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine1</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine2</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine3</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine4</b>
0 .. 1	<b>TextLine5</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Measurements</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. unbounded	<b>Measurement</b>
required	<i>Type</i>
	<i>Uom</i>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. 1	<b>Measure</b>
0 .. 1	<b>Quantities</b>
1 .. 1	<i>xs:sequence</i>
0 .. unbounded	<b>Quantity</b>

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Occurrence	Element/Attribute
required	<div><div></div><div>Type</div><div>Uom</div><div>xs:sequence</div><div>Quantity</div></div>
1 .. 1	
0 .. 1	
<b>0 .. 1</b>	<b>Contact</b>
required	<div><div></div><div>Type</div><div>xs:sequence</div><div>ContactId</div><div>Name</div><div>Phone</div><div>Mobile</div><div>Fax</div><div>Email</div></div>
1 .. 1	
0 .. 1	
0 .. 1	
0 .. 1	
0 .. 1	
0 .. 1	
0 .. 1	
0 .. 1	

Bold = Simple Element, Bold on grey background = Complex Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



## Guideline

Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>DSV_LocalTransportBookingMessage</b>	
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Header</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Header <b>General Notes</b> MESSAGE HEADER  <b>Examples</b> <Header> <MessageId>12485236</MessageId> <SenderId>SenderIdIdentification</SenderId> <ReceiverId>ReceiverIdentification</ReceiverId> <DocumentDate Type="IssueDate" Format="DateTimeSec"> <DateTime>202302121300</DateTime> </DocumentDate> <DocumentCode>DSV_LocalTransportBookingMessage</DocumentCode> <Function>New</Function> <Version>2.0</Version> </Header>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>MessageId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> MESSAGE IDENTIFIER
<b>SenderId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> SENDER IDENTIFICATION Mutually agreed
<b>ReceiverId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RECEIVER IDENTIFICATION Mutually agreed
<b>DocumentDate</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Date <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> DOCUMENT / MESSAGE DATE TYPE
<b>Type</b>	
<b>Format</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>IssueDate</b> Document Issued Date <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> DOCUMENT / MESSAGE DATE FORMAT
<b>DateTime</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
<b>DocumentCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> DOCUMENT TYPE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> DSV_LocalTransportBookingMessa

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Function</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> DOCUMENT/MESSAGE FUNCTION <b>Applicable Codes</b> Delete Delete New New Update Update
<b>Version</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> MESSAGE VERSION <b>Applicable Codes</b> 2.0
<b>LocalTransportBooking</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> LocalTransportBooking
xs:sequence <b>Bookings</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> BookingDetailsList <b>General Notes</b> BOOKINGS
xs:sequence <b>BookingDetails</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> BookingDetails <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING DETAILS
xs:sequence <b>BookingId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING IDENTIFIER
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> ReferenceGroupList <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING REFERENCES <b>Examples</b> <References> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="TransportReference">TrmspRef</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="RatingTransportMode">LSE</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> </References>
xs:sequence <b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> ReferenceGroup
xs:sequence <b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Reference <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING REFERENCE
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING REFERENCE TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> RatingTransportMode ReferenceNumber TransportReference

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<i>Identifier</i>	Type xs:string Use optional
<i>CustomFieldType</i>	Type xs:string Use optional <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOM FIELD TYPE  Use to be agreed
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Boolean</b> Boolean indicator
	<b>DateTime</b> Date/Time with format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS
	<b>Decimal</b> Decimal value
	<b>Integer</b> Integer value
	<b>String</b> Character string
<b>Date</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type Date <b>General Notes</b> REFERENCE DATE
<i>Type</i>	Type xs:string Use required <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING REFERENCE DATE TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>ReferenceDate</b> Reference Date
<i>Format</i>	Type xs:string Use required <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING REFERENCE DATE FORMAT
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>DateTime</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING REFERENCE DATE/TIME
<b>Dates</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type DateList <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING DATES  <b>Examples</b> <Dates> <Date Type="CreationDate" Format="DateTime"> <DateTime>202302130900</DateTime> </Date> </Dates>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Date</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type Date
<i>Type</i>	Type xs:string Use required <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING DATE TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>CreationDate</b>
<i>Format</i>	Type xs:string Use required <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING DATE FORMAT
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>DateTimeInterval</b> CCYYMMDDHHMM-CCYYMMDDHHMM

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div> <div>DateTime</div> </div> </div>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING DATE/TIME
	<b>Type</b> <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>EFDS</b> <b>IFCD</b> <b>ILDV</b>
	<b>Direction</b> <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING DIRECTION <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>DST</b> Destination <b>ORG</b> Origin
	<b>TransportMode</b> <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT MODE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Air</b> <b>Sea</b>
<div>FreeTextData</div>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> FreeTextList <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING FREE TEXT DATA <b>Examples</b> <FreeTextData> <FreeText Type="HandlingInstructions"> <TextLine1>HandlingInstructions Text Line 1</TextLine1> <TextLine2>HandlingInstructions Text Line 2</TextLine2> <TextLine3>HandlingInstructions Text Line 3</TextLine3> <TextLine4>HandlingInstructions Text Line 4</TextLine4> <TextLine5>HandlingInstructions Text Line 5</TextLine5> </FreeText> <FreeText Type="GoodsDescription"> <TextLine1>Goods Description Line 1</TextLine1> </FreeText> <FreeText Type="Customs Instruction Notes"> <TextLine1>Customs Instruction Line 1</TextLine1> </FreeText> </FreeTextData>
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div> <div>FreeText</div> </div> </div>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> FreeText <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING FREE TEXT TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>BookingNotes</b> Booking Notes <b>CustomsInstructionNotes</b> Customs Instruction Notes <b>DeliveryInstructions</b> Delivery Instructions <b>GoodsDescription</b> Goods Description
<div> <div>Type</div> </div>	

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
xs:sequence DescriptionCode TextLine1 TextLine2 TextLine3 TextLine4 TextLine5 Flags Flag Type TransportServices TransportService ServiceCode Parties	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>HandlingInstructions</b> Handling Instructions <b>MarksAndNumbers</b> Marks and Numbers <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> FlagList <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING FLAGS <b>Examples</b> <Flags> <Flag Type="IsHazardous">true</Flag> <Flag Type="RequiresRefrigeration">false</Flag> </Flags>
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Flag <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING FLAG TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>IsHazardous</b> Is Hazardous <b>RequiresRefrigeration</b> Requires Refrigeration <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> TransportServiceList <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING TRANSPORT SERVICES <b>Examples</b> <TransportServices> <TransportService> <ServiceCode>STD</ServiceCode> </TransportService> </TransportServices>
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> TransportService <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING SERVICE CODE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>A10</b> <b>RAI</b> <b>STD</b> Standard <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> PartiesList

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTIES
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Party</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> Party
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>PartyDetails</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> PartyDetails
	<b>Examples</b>
	<PartyDetails Role="OrderingCustomer">
	<Id>OrderingCustomerID</Id>
	<PartyName>Ordering Customer Name</PartyName>
	<AddressLine1>Ordering Customer Addr Line 1</AddressLine1>
	<AddressLine2>Ordering Customer Addr Line 2</AddressLine2>
	<AddressLine3>Ordering Customer Addr Line 3</AddressLine3>
	<CityName>Ordering Customer City</CityName>
	<State>Ordering Customer State</State>
	<PostCode>PostCd</PostCode>
	<CountryCode>DK</CountryCode>
	</PartyDetails>
Role	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY ROLE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	ContainerYardEmptyReturn
	MessageSender
	OrderingCustomer
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Id</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY IDENTIFIER
<b>Assignor</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY IDENTIFIER ASSIGNOR
<b>PartyName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY NAME
<b>AddressLine1</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY ADDRESS LINE 1
<b>AddressLine2</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY ADDRESS LINE 2
<b>AddressLine3</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY ADDRESS LINE 3
<b>CityName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY CITY
<b>State</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY STATE/PROVINCE

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>PostCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY POST CODE
<b>CountryCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY ISO COUNTRY CODE
<b>Locations</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> LocationGroupList <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY LOCATIONS  <b>Examples</b> <Locations> <LocationGroup> <Location Type="PhysicalLocation"> <LocationIdentification Type="UN"> <LocationIdentifier>DKHOR</LocationIdentifier> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </LocationGroup> </Locations>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> LocationGroup
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Location</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Location
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY LOCATION TYPE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>PhysicalLocation</b> Party Physical Location
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentification</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> LocationIdentification <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY LOCATION IDENTIFICATION TYPE
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Country</b> Country <b>Latitude</b> Latitude <b>Longitude</b> Longitude <b>UN</b> UN Location Code
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY LOCATION IDENTIFIER
<b>LocationName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY LOCATION NAME
<b>Contact</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Contact <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY CONTACT  <b>Examples</b> <Contact Type="InformationContact"> <Name>Contact name</Name>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <Phone>Contact Phone</Phone> <Mobile>Contact Mobile</Mobile> <Fax>Contact Fax</Fax> <Email>Contact Email</Email> </Contact>
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY CONTACT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>InformationContact</b> Information Contact
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ContactId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY CONTACT IDENTIFIER
<b>Name</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY CONTACT NAME
<b>Phone</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY CONTACT PHONE
<b>Mobile</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY CONTACT MOBILE
<b>Fax</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY CONTACT FAX
<b>Email</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY CONTACT EMAIL
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> ReferenceGroupList <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY REFERENCES
	<b>Examples</b> <References> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="VAT" Identifier="DK">1234567890</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> </References>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> ReferenceGroup
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Reference
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY REFERENCE TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>VAT</b> VAT Registration Number
<b>Identifier</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>CustomFieldType</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Boolean</b> Boolean indicator <b>DateTime</b> Date/Time with format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS <b>Decimal</b> Decimal value <b>Integer</b> Integer value <b>String</b> Character string
<b>Date</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Date <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING PARTY REFERENCE DATE
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ReferenceDate</b> Reference Date
<b>Format</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
<b>xs:sequence</b> <b>DateTime</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING REFERENCE DATE/TIME
<b>Locations</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> LocationGroupList <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING LOCATIONS  <b>Examples</b> <Locations> <Location Type=""> <LocationIdentification Type=""> <LocationIdentifier></LocationIdentifier> </LocationIdentification> <LocationIdentification Type=""> <LocationIdentifier></LocationIdentifier> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </Locations>
<b>xs:sequence</b> <b>LocationGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> LocationGroup
<b>xs:sequence</b> <b>Location</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Location
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING LOCATION TYPE
<b>xs:sequence</b> <b>LocationIdentification</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> LocationIdentification
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING LOCATION IDENTIFICATION TYPE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>AddressId</b> Address Identification Code <b>IATA</b> IATA Code

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>ISOCountry</b>	ISO Country Code
<b>UN</b>	UN Location Code
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> BOOKING LOCATION IDENTIFIER
<b>LocationName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> BOOKING LOCATION NAME
<b>Milestones</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> MilestoneList
	<b>General Notes</b> BOOKING MILESTONES
	<b>Examples</b>
	<Milestones>
	<Milestone>
	<Sequence>1</Sequence>
	<Code>ARV</Code>
	<Description>Arrived</Description>
	<Dates>
	<Date Type="ActualDate" Format="DateTimeSec">
	<DateTime>20230301232323</DateTime>
	</Date>
	</Dates>
	</Milestone>
	</Milestones>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Milestone</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> Milestone
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> BOOKING MILESTONE SEQUENCE
<b>Code</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> BOOKING MILESTONE CODE
<b>Description</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> BOOKING MILESTONE DESCRIPTION
<b>Dates</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> DateList
	<b>General Notes</b> BOOKING MILESTONE DATES
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Date</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> Date
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> BOOKING MILESTONE DATE TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
	<b>ActualDate</b>
	<b>OriginalScheduledDate</b>
	<b>ScheduledDate</b>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<i>Format</i>	Type xs:string Use required <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING MILESTONE DATE FORMAT <b>Applicable Codes</b> DateTimeSec CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
DateTime	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> BOOKING MILESTONE DATE/TIME
Instructions	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type InstructionList <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTIONS
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Instruction	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type Instruction
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Sequence	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION SEQUENCE
Type	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> DLV Delivery PIC Pickup
StatusCode	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION STATUS CODE <b>Applicable Codes</b> AVL
FreeTextData	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type FreeTextList <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION FREE TEXT DATA <b>Examples</b> <FreeTextData> <FreeText Type="Notes"> <TextLine1>Notes Text Line 1</TextLine1> <TextLine2>Notes Text Line 2</TextLine2> <TextLine3>Notes Text Line 3</TextLine3> <TextLine4>Notes Text Line 4</TextLine4> <TextLine5>Notes Text Line 5</TextLine5> </FreeText> </FreeTextData>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
FreeText	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type FreeText
Type	Type xs:string Use required <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION FREE TEXT DATA TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> Notes
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>DescriptionCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>TextLine1</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION FREE TEXT DATA LINE 1
<b>TextLine2</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION FREE TEXT DATA LINE 2
<b>TextLine3</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION FREE TEXT DATA LINE 3
<b>TextLine4</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION FREE TEXT DATA LINE 4
<b>TextLine5</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION FREE TEXT DATA LINE 5
<b>Parties</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> PartiesList <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PARTIES
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Party</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Party
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>PartyDetails</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> PartyDetails <b>Examples</b> <PartyDetails Role="LocalCartageImporter"> <Id>CartageImporterID</Id> <PartyName>Cartage Importer Name</PartyName> <AddressLine1>Cartage Importer Addr Line 1</AddressLine1> <AddressLine2>Cartage Importer Addr Line 2</AddressLine2> <AddressLine3>Cartage Importer Addr Line 3</AddressLine3> <CityName>Cartage Importer City</CityName> <State>Cartage Importer State</State> <PostCode>PostCd</PostCode> <CountryCode>DK</CountryCode> </PartyDetails>
<b>Role</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PARTY ROLE
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>LocalCartageCFS</b>	Local Cartage CFS
<b>LocalCartageExporter</b>	Local Cartage Exporter
<b>LocalCartageImporter</b>	Local Cartage Importer
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Id</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PARTY IDENTIFIER
<b>Assignor</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PARTY IDENTIFIER ASSIGNOR

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>PartyName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PARTY NAME
<b>AddressLine1</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PARTY ADDRESS LINE 1
<b>AddressLine2</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PARTY ADDRESS LINE 2
<b>AddressLine3</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PARTY ADDRESS LINE 3
<b>CityName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PARTY CITY
<b>State</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PARTY STATE/PROVINCE
<b>PostCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PARTY POSTAL CODE
<b>CountryCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PARTY ISO COUNTRY CODE
<b>Locations</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> LocationGroupList <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PARTY LOCATIONS  <b>Examples</b> <Locations> <LocationGroup> <Location Type="PhysicalLocation"> <LocationIdentification Type="UN"> <LocationIdentifier>DKHOR</LocationIdentifier> <LocationName>Horsens</LocationName> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </LocationGroup> </Locations>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> LocationGroup
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Location</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Location
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PARTY LOCATION TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>PhysicalLocation</b>	Party Physical Location
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentification</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> LocationIdentification

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<div> <div>Type</div> </div>	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PARTY LOCATION IDENTIFICATION TYPE</div> </div>
	<div> <div>Applicable Codes</div> <div>Country</div> <div>Country</div> <div>Latitude</div> <div>Latitude</div> <div>Longitude</div> <div>Longitude</div> <div>UN</div> <div>UN Location Code</div> </div>
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div>LocationIdentifier</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>1 .. 1</div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PARTY LOCATION IDENTIFIER</div> </div>
<div> <div>LocationName</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PARTY LOCATION NAME</div> </div>
<div> <div>Contact</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. unbounded</div> <div>Type</div> <div>Contact</div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PARTY CONTACT</div> </div>
	<div> <div>Examples</div> <div>&lt;Contact Type="InformationContact"&gt;</div> <div>&lt;Name&gt;Contact name&lt;/Name&gt;</div> <div>&lt;Phone&gt;Contact Phone&lt;/Phone&gt;</div> <div>&lt;Mobile&gt;Contact Mobile&lt;/Mobile&gt;</div> <div>&lt;Fax&gt;Contact Fax&lt;/Fax&gt;</div> <div>&lt;Email&gt;Contact Email&lt;/Email&gt;</div> <div>&lt;/Contact&gt;</div> </div>
<div> <div>Type</div> </div>	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> <div>Use</div> <div>required</div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PARTY CONTACT TYPE</div> </div>
	<div> <div>Applicable Codes</div> <div>InformationContact</div> <div>Information Contact</div> </div>
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div>ContactId</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>1 .. 1</div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PARTY CONTACT IDENTIFIER</div> </div>
<div> <div>Name</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PARTY CONTACT NAME</div> </div>
<div> <div>Phone</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PARTY CONTACT PHONE</div> </div>
<div> <div>Mobile</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PARTY CONTACT MOBILE</div> </div>
<div> <div>Fax</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PARTY CONTACT FAX</div> </div>
<div> <div>Email</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PARTY CONTACT EMAIL</div> </div>
<div> <div>References</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> <div>Type</div> <div>ReferenceGroupList</div> </div>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PARTY REFERENCES  <b>Examples</b> <References> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="VAT" Identifier="DK">1234567890</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> </References>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> ReferenceGroup
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Reference <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PARTY REFERENCE
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PARTY REFERENCE TYPE
Identifier	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>VAT</b> VAT registration Number <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional
CustomFieldType	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional
Date	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Boolean</b> Boolean indicator <b>DateTime</b> Date/Time with format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS <b>Decimal</b> Decimal value <b>Integer</b> Integer value <b>String</b> Character string
Type	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Date <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PARTY REFERENCE DATE
Format	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PARTY REFERENCE DATE TYPE
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DateTime</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PARTY REFERENCE DATE/TIME
<b>PackageLines</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> PackageLineList <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINES
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>PackageLine</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> PackageLine

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Package</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Package <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE PACKAGE  <b>Examples</b> <Package> <PackageQuantity>1</PackageQuantity> <PackageCode>PKG</PackageCode> </Package>
<b>PackageQuantity</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE PACKAGE QUANTITY
<b>PackageCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE PACKAGE CODE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>PKG</b>
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> ReferenceGroupList <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE REFERENCES  <b>Examples</b> <References> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="ReferenceNumber">RefNo</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> </References>
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> ReferenceGroup
<b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Reference <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE REFERENCE
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE REFERENCE TYPE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ReferenceNumber</b>
<b>Identifier</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional
<b>CustomFieldType</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOM FIELD TYPE  Use to be agreed  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Boolean</b> Boolean indicator <b>DateTime</b> Date/Time with format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS <b>Decimal</b> Decimal value <b>Integer</b> Integer value <b>String</b> Character string

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Date</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Date <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE REFERENCE DATE
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE REFERENCE DATE TYPE
<b>Format</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ReferenceDate</b> Reference Date <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE REFERENCE DATE FORMAT
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
<b>DateTime</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE REFERENCE DATE/ TIME
<b>Dates</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> DateList <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE DATES  <b>Examples</b> <Dates> <Date Type="Estimated" Format="DateTimeSec"> <DateTime>20230213090000</DateTime> </Date> </Dates>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Date</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Date <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE DATE TYPE
<b>Type</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Estimated</b> <b>RequiredFrom</b> <b>RequiredTo</b>
<b>Format</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE DATE FORMAT
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>DateTimeInterval</b> CCYYMMDDHHMM-CCYYMMDDHHMM <b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
<b>DateTime</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE DATE/TIME
<b>Container</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Container <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE CONTAINER

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
EquipmentType	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type EquipmentType  <b>Examples</b> <EquipmentType> <Type>Container</Type> <UnitId>MSCU1234567</UnitId> <SizeTypeCode>40GP</SizeTypeCode> <ISOCODE>42G0</ISOCODE> <PackingMode>FCL</PackingMode> <EquipmentSizeDescription>Dry Storage</EquipmentSizeDescription> </EquipmentType>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Type	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> EQUIPMENT TYPE
UnitId	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Container</b> Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER UNIT ID
SizeTypeCode	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER SIZE TYPE CODE
ISOCODE	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER ISO CODE
PackingMode	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER PACKING MODE
EquipmentSizeDescription	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER DESCRIPTION
Measurements	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type MeasurementList <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER MEASUREMENTS  <b>Examples</b> <Measurements> <Measurement Type="Weight" Uom="KG"> <Measure>1110.01</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="Volume" Uom="M3"> <Measure>20.02</Measure> </Measurement> </Measurements>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Measurement	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type Measurement
Type	Type xs:string Use required <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER MEASUREMENT TYPE

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>GrossWeight</b> Container Gross Weight <b>Volume</b> Container Volume <b>Weight</b> Container Weight
<i>Uom</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER MEASUREMENT UNIT OF MEASURE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>KGM</b> Kilograms <b>MTQ</b> Cubic meters
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Measure</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER MEASURE
<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> DimensionsList <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER DIMENSIONS  <b>Examples</b> <Dimensions> <Dimension Type="Container" Uom="MTR"> <Length>10.2</Length> <Width>1.5</Width> <Height>1.2</Height> </Dimension> </Dimensions>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Dimension</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Dimension
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER DIMENSION TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Container</b> Container Dimensions
<i>Uom</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER DIMENSION UNIT OF MEASURE
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Length</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER DIMENSION LENGTH
<b>Width</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER DIMENSION WIDTH
<b>Height</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER DIMENSION HEIGHT
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> ReferenceGroupList <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER REFERENCES  <b>Examples</b> <References> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="TransportMode">Sea</Reference> </ReferenceGroup>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> </References>
<b>xs:sequence</b> <b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> ReferenceGroup
<b>xs:sequence</b> <b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Reference <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER REFERENCE
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER REFERENCE TYPE
<i>Identifier</i>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>TransportMode</b> Transport Mode
<i>CustomFieldType</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOM FIELD TYPE  Use to be agreed
<b>Date</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Boolean</b> Boolean indicator <b>DateTime</b> Date/Time with format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS <b>Decimal</b> Decimal value <b>Integer</b> Integer value <b>String</b> Character string
<i>Type</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Date <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER REFERENCE DATE
<i>Format</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER REFERENCE DATE TYPE
<b>xs:sequence</b> <b>DateTime</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ReferenceDate</b> Reference Date
<b>Dates</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER REFERENCE DATE FORMAT
<b>xs:sequence</b> <b>Date</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
<i>Type</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER REFERENCE DATE/TIME
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> DateList <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER DATES
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Date <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required

Bold = Element, *Italic* = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER DATE TYPE <hr/> <b>Format</b> <hr/> <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER DATE FORMAT <hr/> <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>DateTimeInterval</b> CCYYMMDDHHMM-CCYYMMDDHHMM <b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS <hr/> <b>xs:sequence</b> <b>DateTime</b> <hr/> <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER DATE/TIME <hr/> <b>TransportMovements</b> <hr/> <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> TransportMovementList <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER TRANSPORT MOVEMENTS <hr/> <b>Examples</b> <TransportMovements> <TransportMovement Type="DeliveryMode"> <Description>FCL</Description> </TransportMovement> <TransportMovement Type="PackingMode"> <Description>LCL</Description> </TransportMovement> </TransportMovements> <hr/> <b>xs:sequence</b> <b>TransportMovement</b> <hr/> <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> CodeDescription <hr/> <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER TRANSPORT MOVEMENT TYPE <hr/> <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>DeliveryMode</b> Delivery Mode <b>PackingMode</b> Packing Mode <hr/> <b>xs:sequence</b> <b>Description</b> <hr/> <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER TRANSPORT MOVEMENT DESCRIPTION <hr/> <b>SealIds</b> <hr/> <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> SealList <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER SEAL IDENTIFICATION <hr/> <b>Examples</b> <SealIds> <Seal> <SealId>ABCD1234</SealId> </Seal> <Seal> <SealId>WXYZ9876</SealId> </Seal> </SealIds> <hr/> <b>xs:sequence</b> <b>Seal</b> <hr/> <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Seal

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Element/Attribute	Annotation		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SealId</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER SEAL NO</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FreeTextData</li> </ul>	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> FreeTextList</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER FREE TEXT DATA</p> <p><b>Examples</b></p> <pre>&lt;FreeTextData&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="TemperatureControlInstructions"&gt;     &lt;TextLine1&gt;Temp Control Instr Line 1&lt;/TextLine1&gt;     &lt;TextLine2&gt;Temp Control Instr Line 2&lt;/TextLine2&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt; &lt;/FreeTextData&gt;</pre>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FreeText</li> </ul> </li> <li>Type</li> </ul>	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded</p> <p><b>Type</b> FreeText</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>Use</b> required</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER FREE TEXT TYPE</p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <table> <tr> <td><b>TemperatureControlInstructions</b></td><td>Temperature Control Instructions</td></tr> </table>	<b>TemperatureControlInstructions</b>	Temperature Control Instructions
<b>TemperatureControlInstructions</b>	Temperature Control Instructions		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DescriptionCode</li> </ul> </li> <li>TextLine1</li> <li>TextLine2</li> <li>TextLine3</li> <li>TextLine4</li> <li>TextLine5</li> </ul>	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER FREE TEXT LINE 1</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER FREE TEXT LINE 2</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER FREE TEXT LINE 3</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER FREE TEXT LINE 4</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER FREE TEXT LINE 5</p>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TemperatureControl</li> </ul>	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> TemperatureControl</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER TEMPERATURE CONTROL</p> <p><b>Examples</b></p> <pre>&lt;TemperatureControl Type="Container" Uom="CEL"&gt;   &lt;Fixed&gt;10&lt;/Fixed&gt;   &lt;HumidityPercentage&gt;12&lt;/HumidityPercentage&gt; &lt;/TemperatureControl&gt;</pre>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type</li> </ul>	<p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>Use</b> required</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER TEMPERATURE CONTROL TYPE</p>		

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Container</b>
<i>Uom</i>	Type xs:string General Notes CONTAINER TEMPERATURE CONTROL UNIT OF MEASURE
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Fixed	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes CONTAINER FIXED TEMPERATURE
HumidityPercentage	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes CONTAINER HUMIDITY PERCENTAGE
RangeDetails	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type RangeDetails General Notes CONTAINER TEMPERATURE RANGE
	<b>Examples</b> <RangeDetails Type="Container" Uom="CEL"> <Minimum>-2</Minimum> <Maximum>3</Maximum> </RangeDetails>
Type	Type xs:string Use required General Notes CONTAINER TEMPERATURE RANGE TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Container</b>
<i>Uom</i>	Type xs:string General Notes CONTAINER TEMPERATURE RANGE UNIT OF MEASURE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	CEL Celsius
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Minimum	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes CONTAINER TEMPERATURE MINIMUM
Maximum	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes CONTAINER TEMPERATURE MAXIMUM
GoodsItems	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type GoodsItemList General Notes CONTAINER GOODS ITEMS
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
GoodsItem	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type GoodsItem
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Item	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type Item General Notes CONTAINER GOODS ITEMS ITEM
	<b>Examples</b> <Item> <Sequence>1</Sequence> <ItemNumber>10</ItemNumber> <PackageQty>20</PackageQty>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <PackageType>CTN</PackageType> </Item>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>ItemNumber</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>PackageQty</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>PackageType</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>HandlingInstructions</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> HandlingInstructions
	<b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS
	<b>Examples</b> <HandlingInstructions> <HandlingInstruction> <Code>Stacked</Code> <Description>6</Description> </HandlingInstruction> </HandlingInstructions>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>HandlingInstruction</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> CodeDescription
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> optional
	<b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM HANDLING INSTRUCTION TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Stackability</b>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Code</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM HANDLING INSTRUCTION CODE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>NotStacked</b>
	<b>Stacked</b>
<b>Description</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>TemperatureControl</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> TemperatureControl
	<b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE CONTROL
	<b>Examples</b> <TemperatureControl Type="Temperature" Uom="CEL"> <Fixed>10</Fixed> <HumidityPercentage>12</HumidityPercentage> </TemperatureControl>
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	CONTROL TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Temperature</b>
<i>Uom</i>	Type xs:string General Notes CONTAINER GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE CONTROL UNIT OF MEASURE
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Fixed</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes CONTAINER GOODS ITEM FIXED TEMPERATURE
<b>HumidityPercentage</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes CONTAINER GOODS ITEM HUMIDITY PERCENTAGE
<b>RangeDetails</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type RangeDetails General Notes CONTAINER GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE RANGE  <b>Examples</b> <RangeDetails Type="TemperatureRange" Uom="CEL"> <Minimum>-2</Minimum> <Maximum>3</Maximum> </RangeDetails>
<i>Type</i>	Type xs:string Use required General Notes CONTAINER GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE RANGE TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>TemperatureRange</b>
<i>Uom</i>	Type xs:string General Notes CONTAINER GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE RANGE UNIT OF MEASURE
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Minimum</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes CONTAINER GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE RANGE MINIMUM
<b>Maximum</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes CONTAINER GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE RANGE MAXIMUM
<b>Locations</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type LocationGroupList General Notes CONTAINER GOODS ITEM LOCATIONS  <b>Examples</b> <Locations> <LocationGroup> <Location Type="CountryOfOrigin"> <LocationIdentification Type="ISOCountry"> <LocationIdentifier>DK</LocationIdentifier> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </LocationGroup>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> </Locations>
xs:sequence <b>LocationGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> LocationGroup
xs:sequence <b>Location</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Location
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM LOCATION TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>CountryOfOrigin</b> Goods Item Country of Origin
xs:sequence <b>LocationIdentification</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> LocationIdentification
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM LOCATION IDENTIFICATION TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ISOCountry</b> ISO Country Code
xs:sequence <b>LocationIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM LOCATION IDENTIFIER
<b>LocationName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM LOCATION IDENTIFICATION NAME
<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> MonetaryAmountList <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM MONETARY AMOUNTS
	<b>Examples</b> <MonetaryAmounts> <MonetaryAmount Type="InvoiceValue"> <Amount>1000.01</Amount> <Currency>EUR</Currency> </MonetaryAmount> </MonetaryAmounts>
xs:sequence <b>MonetaryAmount</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> MonetaryAmount
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM MONETARY AMOUNT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>InvoiceValue</b> Goods Item Invoice Value
xs:sequence <b>Amount</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>Currency</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>ProductIds</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> ProductIdsList <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION  <b>Examples</b> <ProductIds> <ProductId Type="ProductId"> <ItemId>CommCd</ItemId> <ItemType>CommodityCode</ItemType> </ProductId> <ProductId Type="ProductId"> <ItemId>HmzCd</ItemId> <ItemType>HarmonizedCode</ItemType> </ProductId> </ProductIds>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ProductId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> ProductId <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION TYPE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ProductId</b> Product Identification
Type	
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ItemId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM PRODUCT ITEM IDENTIFICATION
<b>ItemType</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION TYPE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>CommodityCode</b> <b>HarmonizedCode</b>
<b>FreeTextData</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> FreeTextList <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT DATA  <b>Examples</b> <FreeTextData> <FreeText Type="Comments"> <TextLine1>Comment Text Line 1</TextLine1> <TextLine2>Comment Text Line 2</TextLine2> <TextLine3>Comment Text Line 3</TextLine3> <TextLine4>Comment Text Line 4</TextLine4> <TextLine5>Comment Text Line 5</TextLine5> </FreeText> </FreeTextData>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>FreeText</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> FreeText <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required
Type	

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT DATA TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Comments</b> Goods Item Comments
	<b>NatureOfGoods</b> Goods Item Nature of Goods
	<b>TemperatureControllInstructions</b> Goods Item Temperature Control Instructions
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
— <b>DescriptionCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
— <b>TextLine1</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT DATA LINE 1
— <b>TextLine2</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT DATA LINE 2
— <b>TextLine3</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT DATA LINE 3
— <b>TextLine4</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT DATA LINE 4
— <b>TextLine5</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT DATA LINE 5
<b>Measurements</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> MeasurementList <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM MEASUREMENTS
	<b>Examples</b> <Measurements> <Measurement Type="GrossWeight" Uom="KG"> <Measure>1110.01</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="Volume" Uom="M3"> <Measure>20.02</Measure> </Measurement> </Measurements>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
— <b>Measurement</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Measurement
— <b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM MEASUREMENT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>ChargeableWeight</b>
	<b>GrossWeight</b>
	<b>LoadingMeters</b>
	<b>NetWeight</b>
	<b>Volume</b>
— <b>Uom</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM MEASUREMENT UNIT OF MEASURE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>KG</b> Kilograms

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>KGM</b> Kilograms <b>M3</b> Cubic meters <b>MTQ</b> Cubic meters <b>MTR</b> Linear meters
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Measure</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM MEASUREMENT
<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> DimensionsList <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DIMENSIONS  <b>Examples</b> <Dimensions> <Dimension Type="Gross" Uom="MTR"> <Length>10.2</Length> <Width>1.5</Width> <Height>1.2</Height> </Dimension> </Dimensions>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Dimension</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Dimension
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DIMENSION TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Gross</b> Gross Dimensions
Uom	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DIMENSION UNIT OF MEASURE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>CM</b> Centimetres <b>MTR</b> Meters
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Length</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DIMENSION LENGTH
<b>Width</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DIMENSION WIDTH
<b>Height</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DIMENSION HEIGHT
<b>Quantities</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> QuantitiesList <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM QUANTITIES  <b>Examples</b> <Quantities> <Quantity Type="NumberOfPallets"> <Quantity>5</Quantity> </Quantity> </Quantities>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group







Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> </References>
xs:sequence <b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> ReferenceGroup
xs:sequence <b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Reference <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM PACKAGE REFERENCE
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM PACKAGE REFERENCE TYPE
<i>Identifier</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional
<b>GoodsIdentities</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> GoodsIdentity <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM PACKAGE GOODS IDENTITIES
<i>Type</i>	<b>Examples</b> <GoodsIdentities Type=""> <GoodsIdentifier>1234567890</GoodsIdentifier> <GoodsIdentifier>0987</GoodsIdentifier> </GoodsIdentities>
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM PACKAGE GOODS IDENTITY TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>SSCC</b>	
<b>SerialNumber</b>	
xs:sequence <b>GoodsIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM PACKAGE GOODS IDENTIFIER
<b>DangerousGoodsDetails</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> DangerousGoodsDetailList <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS DETAILS
xs:sequence <b>DangerousGoodsDetail</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> DangerousGoodsDetail
xs:sequence <b>DangerousGoods</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> DangerousGoods
	<b>Examples</b> <DangerousGoods> <Regulation>ADR</Regulation> <HazardClass>9</HazardClass> <AdditionalHazardClass>3</AdditionalHazardClass> <HazardVersionId>5</HazardVersionId> <UNDGNumber>3082</UNDGNumber>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <FlashPointDescription>FlashDesc</FlashPointDescription> <FlashPointTemperature FlashpointUom="CEL">10</FlashPointTemperature> <DangerLevelCode>III</DangerLevelCode> <EMSNumber>EMS No</EMSNumber> <MFAGNumber>MFAG No</MFAGNumber> <TremCardNumber>Trem No</TremCardNumber> <UpperPlate>Upper</UpperPlate> <LowerPlate>Lower</LowerPlate> <Labels> <Label>Lab1</Label> </Labels> <TunnelCode>E</TunnelCode> </DangerousGoods>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Regulation</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATION
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ADR</b> European Road DG Agreement <b>IMO</b> IMO IMDG Code
<b>HazardClass</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS HAZARD CLASS
<b>AdditionalHazardClass</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS ADDITIONAL HAZARD CLASS
<b>HazardVersionId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS HAZARD VERSION
<b>UNDGNumber</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS UNDG NO
<b>FlashPointDescription</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FLASH POINT DESCRIPTION
<b>FlashPointTemperature</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> extension (xs:string) <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FLASH POINT TEMPERATURE
<i>FlashpointUom</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>DangerLevelCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS DANGER LEVEL CODE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>I</b> Packing group I (High)

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute		Annotation	
		<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
		II	Packing group II (Medium)
		III	Packing group III (Low)
EMSTransportBooking	EMSTransportBooking	Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
		General Notes	CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS EMS NUMBER
MFAGTransportBooking	MFAGTransportBooking	Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
		General Notes	CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS MFAG NUMBER
TremCardTransportBooking	TremCardTransportBooking	Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
		General Notes	CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS TREM CARD NUMBER
UpperPlate	UpperPlate	Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
		General Notes	CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS UPPER PLATE
LowerPlate	LowerPlate	Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
		General Notes	CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS LOWER PLATE
Labels	Labels	Occurrence	0 .. 1
		General Notes	CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS LABELS
xs:sequence	xs:sequence	Occurrence	1 .. 1
		Occurrence	1 .. 4
		Type	xs:string
PackingInstruction	PackingInstruction	Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
		General Notes	CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS PACKING INSTRUCTION
TransportMeansCode	TransportMeansCode	Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
		General Notes	CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS TRANSPORT MEANS CODE
TunnelCode	TunnelCode	Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
		General Notes	CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS TUNNEL CODE
FreeTextData	FreeTextData	Occurrence	0 .. 1
		Type	FreeTextList
		General Notes	CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT DATA
		<b>Examples</b>	
		<FreeTextData>	
		<FreeText Type="MarinePollutant">	
		<TextLine>MP</TextLine>	
		</FreeText>	
		<FreeText Type="PSN">	
		<TextLine>Proper Shipping Name</TextLine>	
		</FreeText>	

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <FreeText Type="TechnicalName"> <TextLine>Technical Name</TextLine> </FreeText> <FreeText Type="IntTechnicalName"> <TextLine>Int Technical Name</TextLine> </FreeText> </FreeTextData>
xs:sequence <b>FreeText</b> Type	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> FreeText <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>IntTechnicalName</b> International Technical Name <b>LimitedQuantity</b> Limited Quantity <b>MarinePollutant</b> Marine Pollutant <b>PSN</b> Proper Shipping Name <b>Remarks</b> Remarks <b>TechnicalName</b> Technical Name
xs:sequence <b>DescriptionCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> Only used for Type = "PSN" and Type = "Remarks"
TextLine1	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT LINE 1
TextLine2	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> Only used for Type = "PSN" and Type = "Remarks" <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT LINE 2
TextLine3	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> Only used for Type = "PSN" and Type = "Remarks" <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT LINE 3
TextLine4	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> Only used for Type = "PSN" and Type = "Remarks" <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT LINE 4
TextLine5	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> Only used for Type = "PSN" and Type = "Remarks" <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT LINE 5
Measurements	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> MeasurementList

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS MEASUREMENTS  <b>Examples</b> <Measurements> <Measurement Type="NetWeight" Uom="KGM"> <Measure>5.01</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="ExplosiveWeight" Uom="KGM"> <Measure>2.02</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="GrossWeight" Uom="KGM"> <Measure>6.06</Measure> </Measurement> </Measurements>
xs:sequence <b>Measurement</b> Type	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Measurement <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS MEASUREMENT TYPE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ExplosiveWeight</b> <b>GrossWeight</b> <b>NetWeight</b>
Uom	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS MEASUREMENT UNTI OF MEASURE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>KGM</b> Kilograms
xs:sequence <b>Measure</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS MEASUREME
<b>Quantities</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> QuantitiesList <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS QUANTITIES  <b>Examples</b> <Quantities> <Quantity Type="NumberOfPackages" Uom="PKG"> <Quantity>3</Quantity> </Quantity> </Quantities>
xs:sequence <b>Quantity</b> Type	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Quantity <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS QUANTITY TYPE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>LimitedQuantity</b> Limited Quantity

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>NumberOfPackages</b> Number of Packages
<i>Uom</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS QUANTITY UNIT OF MEASURE
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS QUANTITY
<b>Contact</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Contact <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS CONTACT  <b>Examples</b> <Contact Type="InformationContact"> <Name>Contact name</Name> <Phone>Contact Phone</Phone> <Mobile>Contact Mobile</Mobile> <Fax>Contact Fax</Fax> <Email>Contact Email</Email> </Contact>
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS CONTACT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>InformationContact</b> Information Contact
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ContactId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS CONTACT IDENTIFIER
<b>Name</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS CONTACT NAME
<b>Phone</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS CONTACT NAME
<b>Mobile</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS CONTACT MOBILE
<b>Fax</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS CONTACT FAX
<b>Email</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CONTAINER GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation				
	CONTACT MOBILE				
<b>Flags</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> FlagList <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE CONTAINER FLAGS  <b>Examples</b> <Flags> <Flag Type="IsHazardous">true</Flag> <Flag Type="RequiresRefrigeration">false</Flag> </Flags>				
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1				
<b>Flag</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Flag <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE CONTAINER FLAG TYPE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr> <td><b>IsHazardous</b></td><td>Is Hazardous</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>RequiresRefrigeration</b></td><td>Requires Refrigeration</td></tr> </table>	<b>IsHazardous</b>	Is Hazardous	<b>RequiresRefrigeration</b>	Requires Refrigeration
<b>IsHazardous</b>	Is Hazardous				
<b>RequiresRefrigeration</b>	Requires Refrigeration				
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string				
<b>CodeDescriptions</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> CodeDescriptionList <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE CONTAINER CODE DESCRIPTIONS  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr> <td><b>IsHazardous</b></td><td>Is Hazardous</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>RequiresRefrigeration</b></td><td>Requires Refrigeration</td></tr> </table>	<b>IsHazardous</b>	Is Hazardous	<b>RequiresRefrigeration</b>	Requires Refrigeration
<b>IsHazardous</b>	Is Hazardous				
<b>RequiresRefrigeration</b>	Requires Refrigeration				
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1				
<b>CodeDescription</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> CodeDescription <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE CONTAINER CODE DESCRIPTION TYPE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <table> <tr> <td><b>CategoryCode</b></td><td></td></tr> </table>	<b>CategoryCode</b>			
<b>CategoryCode</b>					
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string				
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1				
<b>Code</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE CONTAINER CODE DESCRIPTIONS CODE				
Description	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE CONTAINER CODE DESCRIPTION				
<b>GoodsItems</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> GoodsItemList <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEMS				
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1				
<b>GoodsItem</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> GoodsItem				
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1				
Item	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Item <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM  <b>Examples</b> <Item>				

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <Sequence>1</Sequence> <ItemNumber>10</ItemNumber> <PackageQty>20</PackageQty> <PackageType>CTN</PackageType> </Item>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
Sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
ItemNumber	<b>Type</b> xs:string
PackageQty	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
PackageType	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	CTN
	PLT
HandlingInstructions	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> HandlingInstructions
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS
	<b>Examples</b> <HandlingInstructions> <HandlingInstruction> <Code>Stacked</Code> <Description>6</Description> </HandlingInstruction> </HandlingInstructions>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
HandlingInstruction	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
Type	<b>Type</b> CodeDescription
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> optional
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM HANDLING INSTRUCTION TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Stackability</b>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
Code	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
Description	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
TemperatureControl	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> TemperatureControl
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE CONTROL
	<b>Examples</b> <TemperatureControl Type="Temperature" Uom="CEL"> <Fixed>10</Fixed> <HumidityPercentage>12</HumidityPercentage> </TemperatureControl>
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE CONTROL TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Temperature</b>
Uom	Type xs:string
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Fixed	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM FIXED TEMPERATURE
HumidityPercentage	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM HUMIDITY PERCENTAGE
RangeDetails	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type RangeDetails
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE RANGE
	<b>Examples</b> <RangeDetails Type="TemperatureRange" Uom="CEL"> <Minimum>-2</Minimum> <Maximum>3</Maximum> </RangeDetails>
Type	Type xs:string
	Use required
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE RANGE TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>TemperatureRange</b>
Uom	Type xs:string
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Minimum	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE RANGE MINIMUM
Maximum	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE RANGE MAXIMUM
Locations	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type LocationGroupList
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM LOCATIONS
	<b>Examples</b> <Locations> <LocationGroup> <Location Type="CountryOfOrigin"> <LocationIdentification Type="ISOCountry"> <LocationIdentifier>DK</LocationIdentifier> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </LocationGroup> </Locations>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div>LocationGroup</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>1 .. 1</div> </div>
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div>Location</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. unbounded</div> </div>
<div> <div>Type</div> </div>	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>LocationGroup</div> </div>
	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> </div>
	<div> <div>Use</div> <div>required</div> </div>
	<div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM LOCATION TYPE</div> </div>
	<div> <div>Applicable Codes</div> </div>
	<div> <div>CountryOfOrigin</div> <div>Goods Item Country of Origin</div> </div>
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div>LocationIdentification</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>1 .. 1</div> </div>
<div> <div>Type</div> </div>	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>LocationIdentification</div> </div>
	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> </div>
	<div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM LOCATION IDENTIFICATION TYPE</div> </div>
	<div> <div>Applicable Codes</div> </div>
	<div> <div>ISOCountry</div> <div>ISO Country Code</div> </div>
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div>LocationIdentifier</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>1 .. 1</div> </div>
<div> <div>Type</div> </div>	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> </div>
	<div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM LOCATION IDENTIFIER</div> </div>
<div> <div>LocationName</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> </div>
	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> </div>
	<div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM LOCATION NAME</div> </div>
<div> <div>MonetaryAmounts</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> </div>
	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>MonetaryAmountList</div> </div>
	<div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM MONETARY AMOUNTS</div> </div>
	<div> <div>Examples</div> </div>
	<div> <div>&lt;MonetaryAmounts&gt;</div> </div>
	<div> <div>&lt;MonetaryAmount Type="InvoiceValue"&gt;</div> </div>
	<div> <div>&lt;Amount&gt;1000.01&lt;/Amount&gt;</div> </div>
	<div> <div>&lt;Currency&gt;EUR&lt;/Currency&gt;</div> </div>
	<div> <div>&lt;/MonetaryAmount&gt;</div> </div>
	<div> <div>&lt;/MonetaryAmounts&gt;</div> </div>
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div>MonetaryAmount</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>1 .. 1</div> </div>
<div> <div>Type</div> </div>	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>MonetaryAmount</div> </div>
	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> </div>
	<div> <div>Use</div> <div>required</div> </div>
	<div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM MONETARY AMOUNT TYPE</div> </div>
	<div> <div>Applicable Codes</div> </div>
	<div> <div>InvoiceValue</div> <div>Goods Item Invoice Value</div> </div>
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div>Amount</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>1 .. 1</div> </div>
<div> <div>Type</div> </div>	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> </div>
	<div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM MONETARY AMOUNT</div> </div>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<div> <div>Currency</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM MONETARY AMOUNT CURRENCY</div> </div>
<div> <div>ProductIds</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> <div>Type</div> <div>ProductIdsList</div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM PRODUCT IDS</div> <div>Examples</div> <div> &lt;ProductIds&gt;  &lt;ProductId Type="ProductId"&gt;  &lt;ItemId&gt;CommCd&lt;/ItemId&gt;  &lt;ItemType&gt;CommodityCode&lt;/ItemType&gt;  &lt;/ProductId&gt;  &lt;ProductId Type="ProductId"&gt;  &lt;ItemId&gt;HmzCd&lt;/ItemId&gt;  &lt;ItemType&gt;HarmonizedCode&lt;/ItemType&gt;  &lt;/ProductId&gt;  &lt;/ProductIds&gt; </div> </div>
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div> <div>ProductId</div> </div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>1 .. 1</div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. unbounded</div> <div>Type</div> <div>ProductId</div> </div>
<div> <div>Type</div> </div>	<div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> <div>Use</div> <div>required</div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION TYPE</div> </div>
<div> <div>Applicable Codes</div> </div>	
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div> <div>ItemId</div> </div> </div>	<div> <div>ProductId</div> <div>Product Identification</div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>1 .. 1</div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION</div> </div>
<div> <div>ItemType</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION TYPE</div> </div>
<div> <div>Applicable Codes</div> </div>	
<div> <div>CommodityCode</div> </div>	
<div> <div>HarmonizedCode</div> </div>	
<div> <div>FreeTextData</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> <div>Type</div> <div>FreeTextList</div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT DATA</div> <div>Examples</div> <div> &lt;FreeTextData&gt;  &lt;FreeText Type="Comments"&gt;  &lt;TextLine1&gt;Comment Text Line 1&lt;/TextLine1&gt;  &lt;TextLine2&gt;Comment Text Line 2&lt;/TextLine2&gt;  &lt;TextLine3&gt;Comment Text Line 3&lt;/TextLine3&gt;  &lt;TextLine4&gt;Comment Text Line 4&lt;/TextLine4&gt;  &lt;TextLine5&gt;Comment Text Line 5&lt;/TextLine5&gt;  &lt;/FreeText&gt;  &lt;/FreeTextData&gt; </div> </div>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div>FreeText</div> <div>Type</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>1 .. 1</div> </div> <div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. unbounded</div> </div> <div> <div>Type</div> <div>FreeText</div> </div> <div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> </div> <div> <div>Use</div> <div>required</div> </div> <div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT DATA TYPE</div> </div> <div> <div>Applicable Codes</div> <div> <div>Comments</div> <div>Goods Item Comments</div> </div> <div> <div>GoodsDescription</div> <div>Goods Description</div> </div> <div> <div>MarksAndNumbers</div> <div>Marks and Numbers</div> </div> <div> <div>NatureOfGoods</div> <div>Goods Item Nature of Goods</div> </div> <div> <div>TemperatureControllInstructions</div> <div>Goods Item Temperature Control Instructions</div> </div> </div>
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div>DescriptionCode</div> <div>TextLine1</div> <div>TextLine2</div> <div>TextLine3</div> <div>TextLine4</div> <div>TextLine5</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>1 .. 1</div> </div> <div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> </div> <div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> </div> <div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> </div> <div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> </div> <div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT DATA LINE 1</div> </div> <div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> </div> <div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> </div> <div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT DATA LINE 2</div> </div> <div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> </div> <div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> </div> <div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT DATA LINE 3</div> </div> <div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> </div> <div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> </div> <div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT DATA LINE 4</div> </div> <div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> </div> <div> <div>Type</div> <div>xs:string</div> </div> <div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT DATA LINE 5</div> </div>
<div> <div>Measurements</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. 1</div> </div> <div> <div>Type</div> <div>MeasurementList</div> </div> <div> <div>General Notes</div> <div>INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM MEASUREMENTS</div> </div> <div> <div>Examples</div> <div> <div>&lt;Measurements&gt;</div> <div> <div>&lt;Measurement Type="GrossWeight" Uom="KG"&gt;</div> <div>&lt;Measure&gt;1110.01&lt;/Measure&gt;</div> <div>&lt;/Measurement&gt;</div> <div>&lt;Measurement Type="Volume" Uom="M3"&gt;</div> <div>&lt;Measure&gt;20.02&lt;/Measure&gt;</div> <div>&lt;/Measurement&gt;</div> </div> <div>&lt;/Measurements&gt;</div> </div> </div>
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div>Measurement</div> </div>	<div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>1 .. 1</div> </div> <div> <div>Occurrence</div> <div>0 .. unbounded</div> </div> <div> <div>Type</div> <div>Measurement</div> </div>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM MEASUREMENT TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ChargeableWeight</b> <b>GrossWeight</b> <b>LoadingMeters</b> <b>NetWeight</b> <b>Volume</b>
<i>Uom</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>KG</b> Kilograms <b>KGM</b> Kilograms <b>M3</b> Cubic meters <b>MTQ</b> Cubic meters <b>MTR</b> Linear meters
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Measure</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> DimensionsList <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DIMENSIONS <b>Examples</b> <Dimensions> <Dimension Type="Gross" Uom="MTR"> <Length>10.2</Length> <Width>1.5</Width> <Height>1.2</Height> </Dimension> </Dimensions>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Dimension</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Dimension
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DIMENSION TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Gross</b> Gross Dimensions
<i>Uom</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DIMENSION UNIT OF MEASURE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>CM</b> Centimetres <b>MTR</b> Meters
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Length</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DIMENSION LENGTH
<b>Width</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
Height	DIMENSION WIDTH Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string General Notes INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DIMENSION HEIGHT
Quantities	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type QuantitiesList General Notes INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM QUANTITIES  Examples <Quantities> <Quantity Type="NumberOfPallets"> <Quantity>5</Quantity> </Quantity> </Quantities>
xs:sequence Quantity	Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type Quantity
Type	Type xs:string Use required General Notes INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM QUANTITY TYPE
Uom	Applicable Codes NumberOfPallets Number of Pallets PalletSpaces Pallet Spaces
xs:sequence Quantity	Type xs:string Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
Packagelds	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type Packagelds General Notes INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM PACKAGE IDS
xs:sequence Packageld	Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type Packageld General Notes INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION  Examples <Packageld> <InstructionCode>PackageMarks</InstructionCode> <Marks> <ShippingMark>Mark1</ShippingMark> <ShippingMark>Mark2</ShippingMark> </Marks> </Packageld>
xs:sequence InstructionCode	Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 1 .. 1 Type xs:string Applicable Codes PackageMarks Package Marks
Marks	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type Marks
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
ShippingMark	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> xs:string
References	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> ReferenceGroupList <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION REFERENCES  <b>Examples</b> <References> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="">RefNo</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> </References>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
ReferenceGroup	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> ReferenceGroup
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
Reference	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Reference
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION REFERENCE TYPE
Identifier	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional
GoodsIdentities	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> GoodsIdentity <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION GOODS IDENTITIES  <b>Examples</b> <GoodsIdentities Type=""> <GoodsIdentifier>1234567890</GoodsIdentifier> <GoodsIdentifier>0987</GoodsIdentifier> </GoodsIdentities>
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION GOODS IDENTITY TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>SSCC</b> <b>SerialNumber</b>	
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
GoodsIdentifier	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM PACKAGE IDENTIFICATION GOODS IDENTIFIER
DangerousGoodsDetails	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> DangerousGoodsDetailList <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS DETAILS
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
DangerousGoodsDetail	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> DangerousGoodsDetail
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>DangerousGoods</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> DangerousGoods <b>Examples</b> <DangerousGoods> <Regulation>ADR</Regulation> <HazardClass>9</HazardClass> <AdditionalHazardClass>3</AdditionalHazardClass> <HazardVersionId>5</HazardVersionId> <UNDGNumber>3082</UNDGNumber> <FlashPointDescription>FlashDesc</FlashPointDescription> <FlashPointTemperature FlashpointUom="CEL">10</FlashPointTemperature> <DangerLevelCode>III</DangerLevelCode> <EMSNumber>EMS No</EMSNumber> <MFAGNumber>MFAG No</MFAGNumber> <TremCardNumber>Trem No</TremCardNumber> <UpperPlate>Upper</UpperPlate> <LowerPlate>Lower</LowerPlate> <Labels> <Label>Lab1</Label> </Labels> <TunnelCode>E</TunnelCode> </DangerousGoods>
— <b>xs:sequence</b> — <b>Regulation</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATION <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ADR</b> European Road DG Agreement <b>IMO</b> IMO IMDG Code
— <b>HazardClass</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS HAZARD CLASS
— <b>AdditionalHazardClass</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS ADDITIONAL HAZARD CLASS
— <b>HazardVersionId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS HAZARD VERSION
— <b>UNDGNumber</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS UNDG NO
— <b>FlashPointDescription</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FLASHPOINT DESCRIPTION
— <b>FlashPointTemperature</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> extension (xs:string) <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FLASHPOINT TEMPERATURE

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FlashpointUom</li> <li>DangerLevelCode</li> </ul>	<p>Type xs:string</p> <p>Occurrence 0 .. 1</p> <p>Type xs:string</p> <p>General Notes INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS DANGER LEVEL CODE</p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <p>I Packing group I (High)</p> <p>II Packing group II (Medium)</p> <p>III Packing group III (Low)</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EMSNumber</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1</p> <p>Type xs:string</p> <p>General Notes INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS EMS NUMBER</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MFAGNumber</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1</p> <p>Type xs:string</p> <p>General Notes INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS MFAG NO</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TremCardNumber</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1</p> <p>Type xs:string</p> <p>General Notes INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS TREM CARD NO</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>UpperPlate</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1</p> <p>Type xs:string</p> <p>General Notes INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS UPPER PLATE</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LowerPlate</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1</p> <p>Type xs:string</p> <p>General Notes INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS LOWER PLATE</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Labels</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1</p> <p>General Notes INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS LABELS</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence</li> <li>Label</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1</p> <p>Occurrence 1 .. 4</p> <p>Type xs:string</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PackingInstruction</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1</p> <p>Type xs:string</p> <p>General Notes INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS PACKING INSTRUCTION</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TransportMeansCode</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1</p> <p>Type xs:string</p> <p>General Notes INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS TRANSPORT MEANS CODE</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TunnelCode</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1</p> <p>Type xs:string</p> <p>General Notes INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS TUNNEL CODE</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FreeTextData</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1</p> <p>Type FreeTextList</p> <p>General Notes INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT DATA</p>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute		Annotation
		<b>Examples</b> <FreeTextData> <FreeText Type="MarinePollutant"> <TextLine>MP</TextLine> </FreeText> <FreeText Type="PSN"> <TextLine>Proper Shipping Name</TextLine> </FreeText> <FreeText Type="TechnicalName"> <TextLine>Technical Name</TextLine> </FreeText> <FreeText Type="IntTechnicalName"> <TextLine>Int Technical Name</TextLine> </FreeText> </FreeTextData>
	xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
	<b>FreeText</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
		<b>Type</b> FreeText
	Type	xs:string
		<b>Use</b> required
		<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT DATA TYPE
		<b>Applicable Codes</b> IntTechnicalName International Technical Name LimitedQuantity Limited Quantity MarinePollutant Marine Pollutant PSN Proper Shipping Name Remarks Remarks TechnicalName Technical Name
	xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
	<b>DescriptionCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b> xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b> Only used for Type = "PSN" and Type = "Remarks"
	<b>TextLine1</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b> xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT DATA LINE 1
	<b>TextLine2</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b> xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b> Only used for Type = "PSN" and Type = "Remarks"
		<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT DATA LINE 2
	<b>TextLine3</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b> xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b> Only used for Type = "PSN" and Type = "Remarks"
		<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT DATA LINE 3
	<b>TextLine4</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
		<b>Type</b> xs:string
		<b>General Notes</b> Only used for Type = "PSN" and Type = "Remarks"
		<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT DATA LINE 4

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
TextLine5	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> Only used for Type = "PSN" and Type = "Remarks"</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT DATA LINE 5</p>
Measurements	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> MeasurementList</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS MEASUREMENTS</p> <p><b>Examples</b></p> <pre>&lt;Measurements&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="NetWeight" Uom="KGM"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;5.01&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="ExplosiveWeight" Uom="KGM"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;2.02&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt;   &lt;Measurement Type="GrossWeight" Uom="KGM"&gt;     &lt;Measure&gt;6.06&lt;/Measure&gt;   &lt;/Measurement&gt; &lt;/Measurements&gt;</pre>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
Measurement	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded</p> <p><b>Type</b> Measurement</p>
Type	<p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>Use</b> required</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS MEASUREMENT TYPE</p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <p><b>ExplosiveWeight</b></p> <p><b>GrossWeight</b></p> <p><b>NetWeight</b></p>
Uom	<p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <p><b>KGM</b> Kilograms</p>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
Measure	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p>
Quantities	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> QuantitiesList</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS QUANTITIES</p> <p><b>Examples</b></p> <pre>&lt;Quantities&gt;   &lt;Quantity Type="NumberOfPackages" Uom="PKG"&gt;     &lt;Quantity&gt;3&lt;/Quantity&gt;   &lt;/Quantity&gt; &lt;/Quantities&gt;</pre>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
Quantity	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded</p> <p><b>Type</b> Quantity</p>
Type	<p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>Use</b> required</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM</p>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	DANGEROUS GOODS QUANTITY TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>LimitedQuantity</b> Limited Quantity
	<b>NumberOfPackages</b> Number of Packages
<i>Uom</i>	Type xs:string
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Quantity	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
Contact	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type Contact
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS CONTACT
	<b>Examples</b> <Contact Type="InformationContact"> <Name>Contact name</Name> <Phone>Contact Phone</Phone> <Mobile>Contact Mobile</Mobile> <Fax>Contact Fax</Fax> <Email>Contact Email</Email> </Contact>
Type	Type xs:string Use required
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS CONTACT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>InformationContact</b> Information Contact
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
ContactId	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS CONTACT IDENTIFIER
Name	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS CONTACT NAME
Phone	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS CONTACT PHONE
Mobile	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS CONTACT MOBILE
Fax	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS CONTACT FAX
Email	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION PACKAGE LINE GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS CONTACT EMAIL
Dates	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type DateList

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION DATES  <b>Examples</b> <Dates> <Date Type="" Format="DateTimeSec"> <DateTime>20230213090000</DateTime> </Date> </Dates>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Date</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
Type	Type Date
Format	Type xs:string Use required
	Type xs:string Use required
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>DateTimeInterval</b> CCYYMMDDHHMM- CCYYMMDDHHMM
	<b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DateTime</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	Type ReferenceGroupList
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION REFERENCES  <b>Examples</b> <References> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type=""></Reference> </ReferenceGroup> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type=""></Reference> </ReferenceGroup> </References>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	Type ReferenceGroup
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	Type Reference
	<b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION REFERENCE  <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION REFERENCE TYPE  <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION REFERENCE IDENTIFIER  <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION CUSTOM FIELD TYPE  Use to be agreed
Type	Type xs:string Use required
Identifier	Type xs:string Use optional
CustomFieldType	Type xs:string Use optional
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
Boolean	Boolean indicator
DateTime	Date/Time with format YYYY-MM-

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<div> <div> Date Type Format xs:sequence DateTime </div> </div>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> Decimal DDTHH:MM:SS Integer Decimal value String Integer value Character string
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Date <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION REFERENCE DATE TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ReferenceDate</b> Reference Date <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION REFERENCE DATE FORMAT
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION REFERENCE DATE/TIME
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> TransportMovementList <b>General Notes</b> INSTRUCTION TRANSPORT MOVEMENTS
	<b>Examples</b> <TransportMovements> <TransportMovement Type="DropMode"> <Description>PSL</Description> </TransportMovement> </TransportMovements>
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> CodeDescription <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>DropMode</b> <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> ShipmentList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENTS
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Shipment <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> ShipmentId <b>General Notes</b> SHIPMENT IDENTIFICATION
	<b>Examples</b> <ShipmentId>Shipld</ShipmentId>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional
<b>Dates</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> DateList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT DATES  <b>Examples</b> <Dates> <Date Type="RequestedDelivery" Format="DateTimeSec"> <DateTime>20230213090000</DateTime> </Date> <Date Type="ScheduledDelivery" Format="DateTimeSec"> <DateTime>20230213090000</DateTime> </Date> </Dates>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Date</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Date
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT DATE TYPE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> ActualCollection Booked EstimatedCollection EstimatedDelivery RequestedCollection RequestedDelivery ScheduledCollection ScheduledDelivery
<b>Format</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT DATE FORMAT  <b>Applicable Codes</b> DateTimeInterval CCYYMMDDHHMM- CCYYMMDDHHMM DateTimeSec CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DateTime</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT DATE/TIME
<b>TransportServices</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> ServiceGroupList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT SERVICES  <b>Examples</b> <TransportServices> <ServiceGroup> <TransportService> <ServiceCode>FCL</ServiceCode> <PriorityCode>STD</PriorityCode> </TransportService> </ServiceGroup> </TransportServices>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ServiceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> ServiceGroup

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
xs:sequence <b>TransportService</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> TransportService
xs:sequence <b>ServiceCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT SERVICE CODE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>FCL</b> Full Container Load <b>FTL</b> Full Truck Load <b>LCL</b> Less than full Container Load <b>LSE</b> Loose Cargo <b>LTL</b> Less than full Truck Load
<b>PriorityCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT PRIORITY CODE
<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> MonetaryAmountList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT MONETARY AMOUNTS
	<b>Examples</b> <MonetaryAmounts> <MonetaryAmount Type="InvoiceValue"> <Amount>1000.01</Amount> <Currency>EUR</Currency> </MonetaryAmount> <MonetaryAmount Type="COD"> <Amount>1000.01</Amount> <Currency>EUR</Currency> </MonetaryAmount> </MonetaryAmounts>
xs:sequence <b>MonetaryAmount</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> MonetaryAmount
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT MONETARY AMOUNT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>COD</b> Cash On Delivery <b>InsuranceAmount</b> Insurance Amount <b>InsuranceValue</b> Insurance Value <b>InvoiceValue</b> Invoice Value
xs:sequence <b>Amount</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>Currency</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>FreeTextData</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> FreeTextList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT FREE TEXT DATA
	<b>Examples</b> <FreeTextData> <FreeText Type="NatureOfCargo"> <TextLine1>General</TextLine1> </FreeText> <FreeText Type="BookingNotes">

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <TextLine1>Booking Notes Line 1</TextLine1> <TextLine2>Booking Notes Line 2</TextLine2> <TextLine3>Booking Notes Line 3</TextLine3> <TextLine4>Booking Notes Line 4</TextLine4> <TextLine5>Booking Notes Line 5</TextLine5> </FreeText> </FreeTextData>
xs:sequence <b>FreeText</b> Type	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> FreeText <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT FREE TEXT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>BookingNotes</b> <b>GoodsDescription</b> <b>MarksAndNumbers</b> <b>NatureOfCargo</b>
xs:sequence <b>DescriptionCode</b> TextLine1 TextLine2 TextLine3 TextLine4 TextLine5	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT FREE TEXT LINE 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT FREE TEXT LINE 2 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT FREE TEXT LINE 3 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT FREE TEXT LINE 4 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT FREE TEXT LINE 5
<b>ControlTotals</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> ControlTotalList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT CONTROL TOTALS
	<b>Examples</b> <ControlTotals> <ControlTotal Type="NumberOfPackages" Uom="CTN"> <Quantity>500</Quantity> </ControlTotal> <ControlTotal Type="GrossWeight" Uom="KGM"> <Quantity>100.01</Quantity> </ControlTotal> </ControlTotals>
xs:sequence <b>ControlTotal</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> ControlTotal

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT CONTROL TOTAL TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ChargeableWeight</b> Chargeable Weight <b>GrossWeight</b> Gross Weight <b>LoadingMeters</b> Loading Meters <b>NetWeight</b> Net Weight <b>NumberOfEuroPallets</b> Number of Euro Pallets <b>NumberOfInnerPackages</b> Number of Inner Packages <b>NumberOfPackages</b> Number of Packages <b>PalletSpaces</b> Pallet Spaces <b>TEU</b> Twenty ft. equivalent units <b>Volume</b> Volume
<b>Uom</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>KG</b> Kilograms <b>M3</b> Cubic Meters
xs:sequence <b>Quantity</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
<b>Documents</b>	<b>Type</b> DocumentList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT DOCUMENTS <b>Examples</b> <Documents> <Document> <DocumentCode>OBL</DocumentCode> <DocumentCopies>2</DocumentCopies> <DocumentOriginals>2</DocumentOriginals> </Document> </Documents>
xs:sequence <b>Document</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Document
xs:sequence <b>DocumentCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT DOCUMENT CODE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>NMT</b> Non-negotiable maritime transport document <b>OBL</b> Bill of lading original
<b>DocumentCopies</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT DOCUMENT COPIES
<b>DocumentOriginals</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT DOCUMENT ORIGINALS
<b>Locations</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> LocationGroupList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT LOCATIONS <b>Examples</b> <Locations>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <Location Type="DSVOrigin"> <LocationIdentification Type="DSVBranch"> <LocationIdentifier>HOR</LocationIdentifier> </LocationIdentification> <LocationIdentification Type="DSVDepartment"> <LocationIdentifier>FIA</LocationIdentifier> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </Locations>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> LocationGroup
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Location</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> Location
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT LOCATION TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>DSVOrigin</b> DSV Origin Location
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentification</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> LocationIdentification
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT LOCATION IDENTIFICATION TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>DSVBranch</b>
	<b>DSVDepartment</b>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT LOCATION IDENTIFIER
<b>TermsOfDelivery</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> TermsGroup
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TERMS OF DELIVERY
	<b>Examples</b> <TermsOfDelivery> <Terms> <TermCode>CIP</TermCode> <CodeId>IncoTerms</CodeId> </Terms> <Location Type="NamedPlace"> <LocationIdentification Type="UN"> <LocationIdentifier>DKCPH</LocationIdentifier> <LocationName>Copenhagen</LocationName> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </TermsOfDelivery>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Terms</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> Terms
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TERM

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>TermsCode</b></li> <li><b>CodeId</b></li> <li><b>Location</b></li> <li><i>Type</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>xs:sequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>LocationIdentification</b></li> <li><i>Type</i></li> </ul> </li> <li>xs:sequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>LocationIdentifier</b></li> <li><b>LocationName</b></li> </ul> </li> <li><b>References</b></li> <li>xs:sequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>ReferenceGroup</b></li> <li>xs:sequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Reference</b></li> <li><i>Type</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded</p> <p><b>Type</b> Location</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TERMS OF DELIVERY LOCATION</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>Use</b> required</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TERMS OF DELIVERY LOCATION TYPE</p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <p><b>NamedPlace</b></p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded</p> <p><b>Type</b> LocationIdentification</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TERMS OF DELIVERY LOCATION IDENTIFICATION TYPE</p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <p><b>Name</b></p> <p><b>UN</b></p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> ReferenceGroupList</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT REFERENCES</p> <p><b>Examples</b></p> <p>&lt;References&gt;</p> <p>&lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;</p> <p>&lt;Reference Type="OrderReference"&gt;1234567&lt;/Reference&gt;</p> <p>&lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt;</p> <p>&lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;</p> <p>&lt;Reference Type="HouseBill"&gt;321654987&lt;/Reference&gt;</p> <p>&lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt;</p> <p>&lt;/References&gt;</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded</p> <p><b>Type</b> ReferenceGroup</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> Reference</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>Use</b> required</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT REFERENCE TYPE</p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <p><b>BookingReference</b></p> <p><b>CoLoadType</b></p> <p><b>Consignee_ShipmentId</b></p> <p><b>Consignor_ShipmentId</b></p>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> DSV_ShipmentId ExternalReference HouseBill InternationalMasterBill MasterBill OrderReference Originator_ShipmentId ScreeningStatus ServiceLevel ShippedOnBoardType
Identifier	Type xs:string Use optional
CustomFieldType	Type xs:string Use optional
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> Boolean Boolean indicator DateTime Date/Time with format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS Decimal Decimal value Integer Integer value String Character string
Date	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type Date <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT REFERENCE DATE
Type	Type xs:string Use required
Format	<b>Applicable Codes</b> ReferenceDate Reference Date Type xs:string Use required
xs:sequence DateTime	<b>Applicable Codes</b> DateTimeSec CCYYMMDDHHMMSS Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
Requirements	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type RequirementList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT REQUIREMENTS  <b>Examples</b> <Requirements> <Requirement> <GovernmentalRequirements> <TransportMovementCode>Transit</TransportMovementCode> </GovernmentalRequirements> </Requirement> </Requirements>
xs:sequence Requirement	Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type Requirement
xs:sequence GovernmentalRequirements	Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type GovernmentalRequirements
xs:sequence TransportMovementCode	Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT MOVEMENT

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>ChargeMethodology</b>	<p><b>CODE</b></p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> ChargeMethodologyList</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT CHARGE METHODOLOGY</p> <p><b>Examples</b></p> <pre>&lt;ChargeMethodology&gt;   &lt;PaymentInstructions&gt;     &lt;PaymentInstruction&gt;       &lt;PaymentCode&gt;Prepaid&lt;/PaymentCode&gt;     &lt;/PaymentInstruction&gt;   &lt;/PaymentInstructions&gt; &lt;/ChargeMethodology&gt;</pre>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>PaymentInstructions</b>	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded</p> <p><b>Type</b> PaymentInstructions</p>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>PaymentInstruction</b>	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> PaymentInstruction</p>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>PaymentCode</b>	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT CHARGE PAYMENT CODE</p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <p><b>COLLECT</b></p> <p><b>PREPAID</b></p>
<b>TransportStages</b>	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> TransportStageList</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGES</p>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>TransportStage</b>	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded</p> <p><b>Type</b> TransportStage</p>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Stage</b>	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> Stage</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE</p> <p><b>Examples</b></p> <pre>&lt;Stage Type="MainCarriage"&gt;   &lt;ModeOfTransport&gt;Sea&lt;/ModeOfTransport&gt;   &lt;TransportId&gt;017W&lt;/TransportId&gt;   &lt;CarrierId&gt;61616161&lt;/CarrierId&gt;   &lt;CarrierName&gt;Carrier name&lt;/CarrierName&gt;   &lt;TransportType&gt;Main&lt;/TransportType&gt;   &lt;TransportMeansName&gt;Vessel name&lt;/TransportMeansName&gt;   &lt;TransportMeansNationality&gt;PA&lt;/TransportMeansNationality&gt; &lt;/Stage&gt;</pre>
<b>Type</b>	<p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>Use</b> required</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE TYPE</p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <p><b>MainCarriage</b> Main Carriage</p> <p><b>PlannedLeg</b></p> <p><b>PlannedLeg1</b> Main carriage - first carrier</p> <p><b>PlannedLeg2</b> Main carriage - second carrier</p> <p><b>PlannedLeg3</b> Main carriage - third carrier</p>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>PlannedLeg4</b> Main carriage - fourth carrier
	<b>PlannedLeg5</b> Main carriage - fifth carrier
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
ModeOfTransport	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Air</b> Air transportation
	<b>Rail</b> Rail transportation
	<b>Road</b> Road transportation
	<b>Sea</b> Sea transportation
TransportId	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
CarrierId	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
CarrierName	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
TransportType	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Flight1</b> First flight
	<b>Flight2</b> Second flight
	<b>Flight3</b> Third flight
	<b>Flight4</b> Fourth flight
	<b>Main</b> Main Carriage
	<b>Other</b> Other
TransportMeansName	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
TransportMeansNationality	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
Dates	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> DateList
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE DATES
	<b>Examples</b>
	<Dates>
	<Date Type="ScheduledArrival" Format="DateTimeSec">
	<DateTime>20230213090000</DateTime>
	</Date>
	<Date Type="ActualDeparture" Format="DateTimeSec">
	<DateTime>20230213090000</DateTime>
	</Date>
	</Dates>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
Date	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> Date
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE DATE TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>ActualArrival</b> Actual Time of Arrival
	<b>ActualDelivery</b> Actual Delivery date/time
	<b>ActualDeparture</b> Actual Time of Departure
	<b>EstimatedArrival</b> Estimated Time of Arrival
	<b>EstimatedDelivery</b> Delivery date/time, estimated
	<b>EstimatedDeparture</b> Estimated Time of Departure
	<b>ScheduledArrival</b> Scheduled Time of Arrival
	<b>ScheduledDeparture</b> Scheduled Time of Departure

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ScheduledShipmentArrival</b> Scheduled Shipment Time of Arrival <b>ScheduledShipmentDeparture</b> Scheduled Shipment Time of Departure
<i>Format</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>DateTimeInterval</b> CCYYMMDDHHMM-CCYYMMDDHHMM CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
	<b>DateTimeSec</b>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DateTime</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>TransportServices</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> TransportServiceList
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE TRANSPORT SERVICES
	<b>Examples</b> <TransportServices> <ServiceGroup> <TransportService> <ServiceCode>FCL</ServiceCode> <PriorityCode>STD</PriorityCode> </TransportService> </ServiceGroup> </TransportServices>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>TransportService</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> TransportService
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ServiceCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE TRANSPORT SERVICE CODE
<b>PriorityCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE TRANSPORT SERVICE PRIORITY CODE
<b>Locations</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> LocationGroupList
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE LOCATIONS
	<b>Examples</b> <Locations> <LocationGroup> <Location Type="Loading"> <LocationIdentification Type="UN"> <LocationIdentifier>DKHOR</LocationIdentifier> <LocationName>Horsens</LocationName> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </LocationGroup> </Locations>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>LocationGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> LocationGroup
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Location</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Location <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE LOCATION TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Loading</b> <b>Unloading</b>
<i>Type</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentification</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> LocationIdentification <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE LOCATION IDENTIFICATION TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>AddressId</b> Address Identification Code <b>IATA</b> IATA Code <b>ISOCountry</b> ISO Country Code <b>UN</b> UN Location Code
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>LocationName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> ReferenceGroupList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE REFERENCES <b>Examples</b> <References> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="VesselLloydsIMO">9234355</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="OriginalModeOfTransport">Sea</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> </References>
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> ReferenceGroup
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Reference <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE REFERENCE TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>BookingReference</b> Booking Reference <b>CarrierNationality</b> Carrier Nationality <b>CarrierSCAC</b> Carrier SCAC Code <b>DakosyCode</b> Carrier Dakosy Code
<i>Type</i>	

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>LocalCarrierCode</b> Local Carrier Code
	<b>MasterBill</b> Master bill of lading number
	<b>OriginalModeOfTransport</b> Original Mode of Transport
<div> <div>Identifier</div> <div>CustomFieldType</div> </div>	<b>VesselLloydsIMO</b> Vessel Lloyds IMO number
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> optional
	<b>Use</b> optional
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Boolean</b> Boolean indicator
	<b>DateTime</b> Date/Time with format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS
	<b>Decimal</b> Decimal value
<div> <div>Date</div> <div>Type</div> </div>	<b>Integer</b> Integer value
	<b>String</b> Character string
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> Date
<div> <div>Format</div> </div>	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE REFERENCE DATE TYPE
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE REFERENCE DATE TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>ReferenceDate</b> Reference Date
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div>DateTime</div> </div>	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
<div> <div>FreeTextData</div> </div>	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> FreeTextList
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE FREE TEXT DATA
	<b>Examples</b>
	<FreeTextData>
	<FreeText Type="Comments">
	<TextLine1>Comments Line 1</TextLine1>
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div>FreeText</div> </div>	<TextLine2>Comments Line 2</TextLine2>
	<TextLine3>Comments Line 3</TextLine3>
	<TextLine4>Comments Line 4</TextLine4>
	<TextLine5>Comments Line 5</TextLine5>
<div> <div>Type</div> </div>	</FreeText>
	</FreeTextData>
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> FreeText
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE FREE TEXT DATA TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Comments</b>
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
<div> <div>xs:sequence</div> <div>DescriptionCode</div> </div>	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
TextLine1	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE FREE TEXT DATA LINE 1
TextLine2	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE FREE TEXT DATA LINE 2
TextLine3	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE FREE TEXT DATA LINE 3
TextLine4	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE FREE TEXT DATA LINE 4
TextLine5	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE FREE TEXT DATA LINE 5
CodeDescriptions	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> CodeDescriptionList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE CODE DESCRIPTIONS  <b>Examples</b> <CodeDescriptions> <CodeDescription Type="Conditions"> <Code>XXX</Code> <Description>Condition description</Description> </CodeDescription> </CodeDescriptions>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
CodeDescription	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> CodeDescription
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT TRANSPORT STAGE CODE DESCRIPTION TYPE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Conditions</b> <b>ServiceRequirement</b>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
Code	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
Description	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
Parties	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> PartiesList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT PARTIES
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
Party	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Party
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>PartyDetails</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> PartyDetails <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT PARTY DETAILS  <b>Examples</b> <PartyDetails Role="Consignee"> <Id>Consignee</Id> <PartyName>Consignee Name</PartyName> <AddressLine1>Consignee Addr Line 1</AddressLine1> <AddressLine2>Consignee Addr Line 2</AddressLine2> <AddressLine3>Consignee Addr Line 3</AddressLine3> <CityName>Consignee City</CityName> <State>Consignee State</State> <PostCode>PostCd</PostCode> <CountryCode>DK</CountryCode> </PartyDetails>
<b>Role</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>Applicable Codes</b> Agent Consignee Consignor ControllingAgent ControllingCustomer Delivery Despatch Haulier NotifyParty OrderingCustomer PickupLocalCartage ShipTo ShipmentControllingParty
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Id</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>Assignor</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>PartyName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>AddressLine1</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>AddressLine2</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>AddressLine3</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>CityName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>State</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>PostCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>CountryCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>Locations</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> LocationGroupList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT PARTY LOCATIONS  <b>Examples</b> <Locations>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <LocationGroup> <Location Type="PhysicalLocation"> <LocationIdentification Type="UN"> <LocationIdentifier>DKHOR</LocationIdentifier> <LocationName>Horsens</LocationName> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </LocationGroup> </Locations>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> LocationGroup
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Location</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> Location
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT PARTY LOCATION TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>PhysicalLocation</b> Party Physical Location
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentification</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> LocationIdentification
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT PARTY LOCATION IDENTIFICATION TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Country</b> Country
	<b>Latitude</b> Latitude
	<b>Longitude</b> Longitude
	<b>UN</b> UN Location Code
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>LocationName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>Contact</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> Contact
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT PARTY CONTACT
	<b>Examples</b>
	<Contact Type="InformationContact"> <Name>Contact name</Name> <Phone>Contact Phone</Phone> <Mobile>Contact Mobile</Mobile> <Fax>Contact Fax</Fax> <Email>Contact Email</Email> </Contact>
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT PARTY CONTACT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>InformationContact</b> Information Contact
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>ContactId</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Name</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Phone</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Mobile</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Fax</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Email</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>References</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type ReferenceGroupList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT PARTY REFERENCES  <b>Examples</b> <References> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="VAT" Identifier="DK">1234567890</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> </References>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type ReferenceGroup
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type Reference Type xs:string Use required <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT PARTY REFERENCE TYPE
<i>Type</i>	
<b>Identifier</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>VAT</b> VAT registration Number Type xs:string Use optional
<i>CustomFieldType</i>	Type xs:string Use optional
<b>Date</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Boolean</b> Boolean indicator <b>DateTime</b> Date/Time with format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS <b>Decimal</b> Decimal value <b>Integer</b> Integer value <b>String</b> Character string
<i>Type</i>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type Date Type xs:string Use required
<b>Format</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ReferenceDate</b> Reference Date Type xs:string Use required
xs:sequence	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
<b>DateTime</b>	Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>GoodsItems</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> GoodsItemList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEMS
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>GoodsItem</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> GoodsItem
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Item</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Item <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM  <b>Examples</b> <Item> <Sequence>1</Sequence> <ItemNumber>10</ItemNumber> <PackageQty>20</PackageQty> <PackageType>CTN</PackageType> </Item>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>ItemNumber</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>PackageQty</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>PackageType</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>HandlingInstructions</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> HandlingInstructions <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS  <b>Examples</b> <HandlingInstructions> <HandlingInstruction> <Code>Stacked</Code> <Description>6</Description> </HandlingInstruction> </HandlingInstructions>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>HandlingInstruction</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> CodeDescription
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM HANDLING INSTRUCTION TYPE  <b>Applicable Codes</b>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Code</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>Description</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>TemperatureControl</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> TemperatureControl <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	CONTROL
	<b>Examples</b> <TemperatureControl Type="Temperature" Uom="CEL"> <Fixed>10</Fixed> <HumidityPercentage>12</HumidityPercentage> </TemperatureControl>
— Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE CONTROL TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Temperature</b>
— Uom	<b>Type</b> xs:string
— xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
— Fixed	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM FIXED TEMPERATURE
— HumidityPercentage	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM HUMIDITY PERCENTAGE
— RangeDetails	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> RangeDetails <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE RANGE
	<b>Examples</b> <RangeDetails Type="TemperatureRange" Uom="CEL"> <Minimum>-2</Minimum> <Maximum>3</Maximum> </RangeDetails>
— Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE RANGE TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>TemperatureRange</b>
— Uom	<b>Type</b> xs:string
— xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
— Minimum	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE RANGE MINIMUM
— Maximum	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE RANGE MAXIMUM
— Locations	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> LocationGroupList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM LOCATIONS

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <Locations> <LocationGroup> <Location Type="CountryOfOrigin"> <LocationIdentification Type="ISOCountry"> <LocationIdentifier>DK</LocationIdentifier> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </LocationGroup> </Locations>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> LocationGroup
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Location</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> Location
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM LOCATION TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>CountryOfOrigin</b> Goods Item Country of Origin
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentification</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> LocationIdentification
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM LOCATION IDENTIFICATION TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ISOCountry</b> ISO Country Code
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> MonetaryAmountList
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM MONETARY AMOUNTS
	<b>Examples</b> <MonetaryAmounts> <MonetaryAmount Type="InvoiceValue"> <Amount>1000.01</Amount> <Currency>EUR</Currency> </MonetaryAmount> </MonetaryAmounts>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>MonetaryAmount</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> MonetaryAmount
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM MONETARY AMOUNT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>InvoiceValue</b> Goods Item Invoice Value
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Amount</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Currency</li> </ul>	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p>										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ProductIds</li> </ul>	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> ProductIdsList</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM PRODUCT IDS</p> <p><b>Examples</b></p> <pre>&lt;ProductIds&gt;   &lt;ProductId Type="ProductId"&gt;     &lt;ItemId&gt;CommCd&lt;/ItemId&gt;     &lt;ItemType&gt;CommodityCode&lt;/ItemType&gt;   &lt;/ProductId&gt;   &lt;ProductId Type="ProductId"&gt;     &lt;ItemId&gt;HmzCd&lt;/ItemId&gt;     &lt;ItemType&gt;HarmonizedCode&lt;/ItemType&gt;   &lt;/ProductId&gt; &lt;/ProductIds&gt;</pre>										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ProductId</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded</p> <p><b>Type</b> ProductId</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>Use</b> required</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM PRODUCT ID TYPE</p>										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ItemId</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <table> <tr> <td><b>ProductId</b></td><td>Product Identification</td></tr> </table> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p>	<b>ProductId</b>	Product Identification								
<b>ProductId</b>	Product Identification										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ItemType</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <table> <tr> <td><b>CommodityCode</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td><b>HarmonizedCode</b></td><td></td></tr> </table>	<b>CommodityCode</b>		<b>HarmonizedCode</b>							
<b>CommodityCode</b>											
<b>HarmonizedCode</b>											
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FreeTextData</li> </ul>	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1</p> <p><b>Type</b> FreeTextList</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT DATA</p> <p><b>Examples</b></p> <pre>&lt;FreeTextData&gt;   &lt;FreeText Type="GoodsDescription"&gt;     &lt;TextLine1&gt;Goods Description Line 1&lt;/TextLine1&gt;   &lt;/FreeText&gt; &lt;/FreeTextData&gt;</pre>										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FreeText</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1</p> <p><b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded</p> <p><b>Type</b> FreeText</p> <p><b>Type</b> xs:string</p> <p><b>Use</b> required</p> <p><b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT TYPE</p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <table> <tr> <td><b>Comments</b></td><td>Goods Item Comments</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>GoodsDescription</b></td><td>Goods Description</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>MarksAndNumbers</b></td><td>Marks and Numbers</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>NatureOfGoods</b></td><td>Goods Item Nature of Goods</td></tr> <tr> <td><b>TemperatureControlInstructions</b></td><td>Goods Item Temperature Control Instructions</td></tr> </table>	<b>Comments</b>	Goods Item Comments	<b>GoodsDescription</b>	Goods Description	<b>MarksAndNumbers</b>	Marks and Numbers	<b>NatureOfGoods</b>	Goods Item Nature of Goods	<b>TemperatureControlInstructions</b>	Goods Item Temperature Control Instructions
<b>Comments</b>	Goods Item Comments										
<b>GoodsDescription</b>	Goods Description										
<b>MarksAndNumbers</b>	Marks and Numbers										
<b>NatureOfGoods</b>	Goods Item Nature of Goods										
<b>TemperatureControlInstructions</b>	Goods Item Temperature Control Instructions										

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>xs:sequence</b> <b>DescriptionCode</b> <b>TextLine1</b> <b>TextLine2</b> <b>TextLine3</b> <b>TextLine4</b> <b>TextLine5</b> <b>Measurements</b> <b>xs:sequence</b> <b>Measurement</b> <i>Type</i> <i>Uom</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT LINE 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT LINE 2 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT LINE 3 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT LINE 4 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT LINE 5 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> MeasurementList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM MEASUREMENTS <b>Examples</b> <Measurements> <Measurement Type="GrossWeight" Uom="KG"> <Measure>1110.01</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="Volume" Uom="M3"> <Measure>20.02</Measure> </Measurement> </Measurements> <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Measurement <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM MEASUREMENT TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ChargeableWeight</b> <b>GrossWeight</b> <b>LoadingMeters</b> <b>NetWeight</b> <b>Volume</b> <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>KG</b> Kilograms <b>KGM</b> Kilograms <b>M3</b> Cubic meters <b>MTQ</b> Cubic meters

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>MTR</b> Linear meters
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Measure</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> DimensionsList
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DIMENSIONS
	<b>Examples</b>
	<Dimensions>
	<Dimension Type="Gross" Uom="MTR">
	<Length>10.2</Length>
	<Width>1.5</Width>
	<Height>1.2</Height>
	</Dimension>
	</Dimensions>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Dimension</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> Dimension
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DIMENSION TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Gross</b> Gross Dimensions
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>CM</b> Centimetres
	<b>MTR</b> Meters
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Length</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>Width</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>Height</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>Quantities</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> QuantitiesList
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM QUANTITIES
	<b>Examples</b>
	<Quantities>
	<Quantity Type="NumberOfPallets">
	<Quantity>5</Quantity>
	</Quantity>
	</Quantities>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> Quantity
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM QUANTITY TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>NumberOfPallets</b> Number of Pallets
	<b>PalletSpaces</b> Pallet Spaces
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
Quantity	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
Packagelds	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Packagelds <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM PACKAGE IDS
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
Packageld	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Packageld <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM PACKAGE ID  <b>Examples</b> <Packageld> <InstructionCode>PackageMarks</InstructionCode> <Marks> <ShippingMark>Mark1</ShippingMark> <ShippingMark>Mark2</ShippingMark> </Marks> </Packageld>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
InstructionCode	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>PackageMarks</b> Package Marks
Marks	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Marks
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
ShippingMark	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> xs:string
References	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> ReferenceGroupList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM PACKAGE ID REFERENCES  <b>Examples</b> <References> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="">RefNo</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> </References>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
ReferenceGroup	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> ReferenceGroup
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
Reference	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Reference
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM PACKAGE ID REFERENCE TYPE
Identifier	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional
GoodsIdentities	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> GoodsIdentity <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM PACKAGE ID GOODS IDENTITIES

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <GoodsIdentities Type=""> <GoodsIdentifier>1234567890</GoodsIdentifier> <GoodsIdentifier>0987</GoodsIdentifier> </GoodsIdentities>
Type	Type xs:string Use required <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM PACKAGE ID GOODS IDENTITIES TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>SSCC</b> <b>SerialNumber</b> Occurrence 1 .. 1
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
GoodsIdentifier	Type xs:string
DangerousGoodsDetails	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type DangerousGoodsDetailList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS DETAILS
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
DangerousGoodsDetail	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
xs:sequence	Type DangerousGoodsDetail
DangerousGoods	Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type DangerousGoods <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS
	<b>Examples</b> <DangerousGoods> <Regulation>ADR</Regulation> <HazardClass>9</HazardClass> <AdditionalHazardClass>3</AdditionalHazardClass> <HazardVersionId>5</HazardVersionId> <UNDGNumber>3082</UNDGNumber> <FlashPointDescription>FlashDesc</FlashPointDescription> <FlashPointTemperature FlashpointUom="CEL">10</FlashPointTemperature> <DangerLevelCode>III</DangerLevelCode> <EMSNumber>EMS No</EMSNumber> <MFAGNumber>MFAG No</MFAGNumber> <TremCardNumber>Trem No</TremCardNumber> <UpperPlate>Upper</UpperPlate> <LowerPlate>Lower</LowerPlate> <Labels> <Label>Lab1</Label> </Labels> <TunnelCode>E</TunnelCode> </DangerousGoods>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Regulation	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATION
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ADR</b> European Road DG Agreement

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute		Annotation	
		<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
		IMO	IMO IMDG Code
HazardClass	Occurrence	0 .. 1	
	Type	xs:string	
	General Notes	RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS HAZARD CLASS	
AdditionalHazardClass	Occurrence	0 .. 1	
	Type	xs:string	
	General Notes	RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS ADDITIONAL HAZARD CLASS	
HazardVersionId	Occurrence	0 .. 1	
	Type	xs:string	
	General Notes	RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS HAZARD VERSION ID	
UNDGNumber	Occurrence	0 .. 1	
	Type	xs:string	
	General Notes	RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS UNDG NO	
FlashPointDescription	Occurrence	0 .. 1	
	Type	xs:string	
	General Notes	RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FLASHPOINT DESCRIPTION	
FlashPointTemperature	Occurrence	0 .. 1	
	Type	extension (xs:string)	
	General Notes	RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FLASHPOINT TEMPERATURE	
FlashpointUom	Type	xs:string	
DangerLevelCode	Occurrence	0 .. 1	
	Type	xs:string	
	General Notes	RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS DANGER LEVEL CODE	
		<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
		I	Packing group I (High)
		II	Packing group II (Medium)
		III	Packing group III (Low)
EMSNumber	Occurrence	0 .. 1	
	Type	xs:string	
	General Notes	RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS EMS NO	
MFAGNumber	Occurrence	0 .. 1	
	Type	xs:string	
	General Notes	RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS MFAG NO	
TremCardNumber	Occurrence	0 .. 1	
	Type	xs:string	
	General Notes	RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS TREM CARD NO	
UpperPlate	Occurrence	0 .. 1	
	Type	xs:string	
	General Notes	RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS UPPER PLATE	
LowerPlate	Occurrence	0 .. 1	
	Type	xs:string	

Bold = Element, *Italic* = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS LOWER PLATE
Labels	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS LABELS
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
Label	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 4 <b>Type</b> xs:string
PackingInstruction	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS PACKING INSTRUCTION
TransportMeansCode	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS TRANSPORT MEANS CODE
TunnelCode	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS TUNNEL CODE
FreeTextData	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> FreeTextList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT DATA  <b>Examples</b> <FreeTextData> <FreeText Type="MarinePollutant"> <TextLine>MP</TextLine> </FreeText> <FreeText Type="PSN"> <TextLine>Proper Shipping Name</TextLine> </FreeText> <FreeText Type="TechnicalName"> <TextLine>Technical Name</TextLine> </FreeText> <FreeText Type="IntTechnicalName"> <TextLine>Int Technical Name</TextLine> </FreeText> </FreeTextData>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
FreeText	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> FreeText
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>IntTechnicalName</b> International Technical Name <b>LimitedQuantity</b> Limited Quantity <b>MarinePollutant</b> Marine Pollutant <b>PSN</b> Proper Shipping Name <b>Remarks</b> Remarks <b>TechnicalName</b> Technical Name
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>DescriptionCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> Only used for Type = "PSN" and Type = "Remarks"
<b>TextLine1</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT LINE 1
<b>TextLine2</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> Only used for Type = "PSN" and Type = "Remarks"  <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT LINE 2
<b>TextLine3</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> Only used for Type = "PSN" and Type = "Remarks"  <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT LINE 3
<b>TextLine4</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> Only used for Type = "PSN" and Type = "Remarks"  <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT LINE 4
<b>TextLine5</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> Only used for Type = "PSN" and Type = "Remarks"  <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT LINE 5
<b>Measurements</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> MeasurementList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS MEASUREMENTS  <b>Examples</b> <Measurements> <Measurement Type="NetWeight" Uom="KGM"> <Measure>5.01</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="ExplosiveWeight" Uom="KGM"> <Measure>2.02</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="GrossWeight" Uom="KGM"> <Measure>6.06</Measure> </Measurement> </Measurements>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Measurement</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Measurement
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS MEASUREMENT TYPE

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ExplosiveWeight</b> <b>GrossWeight</b> <b>NetWeight</b>
<i>Uom</i>	Type xs:string
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>KGM</b> Kilograms
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Measure	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
Quantities	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type QuantitiesList
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS QUANTITIES
	<b>Examples</b> <Quantities> <Quantity Type="NumberOfPackages" Uom="PKG"> <Quantity>3</Quantity> </Quantity> </Quantities>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Quantity	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
	Type Quantity
Type	Type xs:string
	Use required
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS QUANTITY TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>LimitedQuantity</b> Limited Quantity <b>NumberOfPackages</b> Number of Packages
<i>Uom</i>	Type xs:string
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Quantity	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
Contact	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type Contact
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS CONTACT
	<b>Examples</b> <Contact Type="InformationContact"> <Name>Contact name</Name> <Phone>Contact Phone</Phone> <Mobile>Contact Mobile</Mobile> <Fax>Contact Fax</Fax> <Email>Contact Email</Email> </Contact>
Type	Type xs:string
	Use required
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS CONTACT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>InformationContact</b> Information Contact
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
ContactId	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Name</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Phone</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Mobile</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Fax</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Email</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>EquipmentUnits</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type EquipmentUnitList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT EQUIPMENT UNITS
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>EquipmentUnit</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type EquipmentUnit
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>EquipmentType</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type EquipmentType <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT EQUIPMENT TYPE  <b>Examples</b> <EquipmentType> <Type>Container</Type> <UnitId>MSCU1234567</UnitId> <SizeTypeCode>40GP</SizeTypeCode> <ISOCODE>42G0</ISOCODE> <PackingMode>FCL</PackingMode> <EquipmentSizeDescription>Dry Storage</EquipmentSizeDescription> </EquipmentType>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Type</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Container</b>
<b>UnitId</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>SizeTypeCode</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>ISOCODE</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>PackingMode</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>EquipmentSizeDescription</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>NumberOfUnits</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:decimal <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT EQUIPMENT NUMBER OF UNITS  <b>Examples</b> <NumberOfUnits>3</NumberOfUnits>
<b>Measurements</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type MeasurementList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT EQUIPMENT MEASUREMENTS

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <Measurements> <Measurement Type="Weight" Uom="KG"> <Measure>1110.01</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="Volume" Uom="M3"> <Measure>20.02</Measure> </Measurement> </Measurements>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Measurement</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
Type	<b>Type</b> Measurement
Type	xs:string
Use	required
General Notes	RELATED SHIPMENT EQUIPMENT MEASUREMENT TYPE
Uom	
xs:sequence	<b>Type</b> xs:string
Measure	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
Type	xs:string
Occurrence	0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
Occurrence	0 .. 1
Type	DimensionsList
General Notes	RELATED SHIPMENT EQUIPMENT DIMENSIONS
Dimensions	
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
Dimension	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
Type	<b>Type</b> Dimension
Type	xs:string
Use	required
General Notes	RELATED SHIPMENT EQUIPMENT DIMENSIONS TYPE
Uom	
xs:sequence	<b>Type</b> xs:string
Length	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
Type	xs:string
Occurrence	0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
Occurrence	0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
Occurrence	0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
Occurrence	0 .. 1
Type	SealList
General Notes	RELATED SHIPMENT EQUIPMENT SEAL IDS
Width	
Height	
SealIds	

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <SealIds> <Seal> <SealId>ABCD1234</SealId> </Seal> <Seal> <SealId>WXYZ9876</SealId> </Seal> </SealIds>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Seal</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> Seal
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>SealId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>FreeTextData</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> FreeTextList
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT EQUIPMENT FREE TEXT DATA
	<b>Examples</b> <FreeTextData> <FreeText Type="TemperatureControlInstructions"> <TextLine1>Temp Control Instr Line 1</TextLine1> <TextLine2>Temp Control Instr Line 2</TextLine2> </FreeText> </FreeTextData>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>FreeText</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> FreeText
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT EQUIPMENT FREE TEXT DATA TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>TemperatureControlInstructions</b>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>TextLine1</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT EQUIPMENT FREE TEXT DATA LINE 1
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> ReferenceGroupList
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT EQUIPMENT REFERENCES
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> ReferenceGroup
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> Reference
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT EQUIPMENT REFERENCE TYPE
Identifier	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> optional

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<i>CustomFieldType</i>	Type xs:string Use optional
<b>Date</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type Date
<i>Type</i>	Type xs:string Use required
<i>Format</i>	Type xs:string Use required
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
<b>DateTime</b>	<b>ReferenceDate</b> Reference Date Type xs:string Use required
<b>Dates</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS Occurrence 1 .. 1
<i>xs:sequence</i>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Date</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type DateList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT EQUIPMENT DATES
<i>Type</i>	Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type Date Type xs:string Use required
<i>Format</i>	<b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT EQUIPMENT DATE TYPE Type xs:string Use required
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>DateTimeInterval</b> CCYYMMDDHHMM-CCYYMMDDHHMM <b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
<b>TransportMovements</b>	Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type TransportMovementList <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT EQUIPMENT TRANSPORT MOVEMENTS  <b>Examples</b> <TransportMovements> <TransportMovement Type="DeliveryMode"> <Description>FCL</Description> </TransportMovement> <TransportMovement Type="PackingMode"> <Description>LCL</Description> </TransportMovement> </TransportMovements>
<i>xs:sequence</i>	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>TransportMovement</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type CodeDescription
<i>Type</i>	Type xs:string Use optional <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT EQUIPMENT TRANSPORT MOVEMENT TYPE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>DeliveryMode</b> <b>PackingMode</b>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Description</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>TemperatureControl</b></li> </ul>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> TemperatureControl <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT EQUIPMENT TEMPERATURE CONTROL  <b>Examples</b> <TemperatureControl Type="Container" Uom="CEL"> <Fixed>10</Fixed> <HumidityPercentage>12</HumidityPercentage> </TemperatureControl>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Type</i></li> </ul>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT EQUIPMENT TEMPERATURE CONTROL TYPE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Container</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Uom</i></li> </ul>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Fixed</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>HumidityPercentage</b></li> </ul>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>RangeDetails</b></li> </ul>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> RangeDetails <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT EQUIPMENT TEMPERATURE RANGE  <b>Examples</b> <RangeDetails Type="Container" Uom="CEL"> <Minimum>-2</Minimum> <Maximum>3</Maximum> </RangeDetails>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Type</i></li> </ul>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> RELATED SHIPMENT EQUIPMENT TEMPERATURE RANGE TYPE  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Container</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Uom</i></li> </ul>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Minimum</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Maximum</b></li> </ul>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>TransportInformation</b></li> </ul>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> TransportDetailsList <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT INFORMATION
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>TransportDetails</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> TransportDetails
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>TransportId</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT IDENTIFICATION
	<b>Examples</b> <TransportId>CDK123456</TransportId>
TypeOfService	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT TYPE OF SERVICE
ModeOfTransport	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT MODE OF TRANSPORT  <b>Examples</b> <ModeOfTransport>Sea</ModeOfTransport>  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Air</b> <b>Road</b> <b>Sea</b>
MeansOfTransport	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> MeansOfTransport <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT MEANS OF TRANSPORT  <b>Examples</b> <MeansOfTransport> <ID></ID> <Name></Name> <References> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="Nationality">DK</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> </References> <CodeDescriptions> <CodeDescription Type="Type"> <Code></Code> <Description></Description> </CodeDescription> </CodeDescriptions> </MeansOfTransport>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
ID	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT MEANS OF TRANSPORT IDENTIFICATION
Name	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT MEANS OF TRANSPORT NAME
References	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> ReferenceGroupList <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT MEANS OF TRANSPORT REFERENCES
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
ReferenceGroup	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> ReferenceGroup
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
Reference	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Reference

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type</li> </ul>	<p>Type xs:string Use required <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT MEANS OF TRANSPORT REFERENCE TYPE</p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <p><b>Nationality</b> Means of Transport Nationality</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CodeDescriptions</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type CodeDescriptionList <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT MEANS OF TRANSPORT CODE DESCRIPTIONS</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence</li> <li>CodeDescription <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type CodeDescription Type xs:string Use optional <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT MEANS OF TRANSPORT CODE DESCRIPTION TYPE</p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <p><b>Type</b> Means of transport type</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence</li> <li>Code</li> <li>Description</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dates</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type DateList <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT DATES</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence</li> <li>Date</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type Date</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type</li> </ul>	<p>Type xs:string Use required <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT DATE TYPE</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Format</li> </ul>	<p>Type xs:string Use required</p> <p><b>Applicable Codes</b></p> <p><b>DateTimeInterval</b> CCYYMMDDHHMM-CCYYMMDDHHMM <b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence</li> <li>DateTime</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>References</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type ReferenceGroupList <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT REFERENCES</p> <p><b>Examples</b> &lt;References&gt;   &lt;ReferenceGroup&gt;     &lt;Reference Type="BookingConfirmationReference"&gt;1234567&lt;/Reference&gt;   &lt;/ReferenceGroup&gt; &lt;/References&gt;</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence</li> <li>ReferenceGroup</li> </ul>	<p>Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type ReferenceGroup</p>

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	Reference
Type	xs:string
Use	required
<b>General Notes</b>	TRANSPORT REFERENCE TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>BookingConfirmationReference</b>	Booking Confirmation Reference
Type	xs:string
Use	optional
Type	xs:string
Use	optional
<b>Date</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	Date
Type	xs:string
Use	required
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>ReferenceDate</b>	Reference Date
Type	xs:string
Use	required
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>DateTimeSec</b>	CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
Occurrence	1 .. 1
Occurrence	0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
Occurrence	0 .. 1
Type	PartiesList
<b>General Notes</b>	TRANSPORT PARTIES
<b>Parties</b>	
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Party</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
Type	Party
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>PartyDetails</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	PartyDetails
<b>General Notes</b>	TRANSPORT PARTY DETAILS
<b>Role</b>	Type xs:string
Use	required
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Id</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
<b>Assignor</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
<b>PartyName</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
<b>AddressLine1</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
<b>AddressLine2</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
<b>AddressLine3</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
<b>CityName</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
<b>State</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
<b>PostCode</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>CountryCode</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Locations</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type LocationGroupList <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT PARTY LOCATIONS
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>LocationGroup</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type LocationGroup
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Location</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type Location
Type	Type xs:string Use required
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
PhysicalLocation	Party Physical Location
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentification</b>	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded Type LocationIdentification
Type	Type xs:string
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
UN	UN Location Code
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>LocationName</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Contact</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type Contact <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT PARTY CONTACT
Type	Type xs:string Use required
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
InformationContact	Information Contact
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>ContactId</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Name</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Phone</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Mobile</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Fax</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Email</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>References</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type ReferenceGroupList <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT PARTY REFERENCES
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type ReferenceGroup
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type Reference
Type	Type xs:string Use required

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Identifier</i></li> <li><i>CustomFieldType</i></li> <li><b>Date</b></li> <li><i>Type</i></li> <li><i>Format</i></li> <li>xs:sequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>DateTime</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Locations</b></li> <li>xs:sequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>LocationGroup</b></li> <li>xs:sequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Location</b></li> <li><i>Type</i></li> <li>xs:sequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>LocationIdentification</b></li> <li><i>Type</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li><i>Type</i></li> <li>xs:sequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>LocationIdentifier</b></li> <li><b>LocationName</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li><b>CustomsInformation</b></li> <li>xs:sequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>CustomsDetails</b></li> <li>xs:sequence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>DeclarationId</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>VAT</b> VAT registration Number <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Date <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ReferenceDate</b> Reference Date <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> LocationGroupList <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT LOCATIONS <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> LocationGroup <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Location <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT LOCATION TYPE <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> LocationIdentification <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> TRANSPORT LOCATION IDENTIFICATION TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>AddressId</b> Address Identification Code <b>IATA</b> IATA Code <b>ISOCountry</b> ISO Country Code <b>UN</b> UN Location Code <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> CustomsDetailsList <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS INFORMATION <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> CustomsDetails <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> DECLARATION IDENTIFICATION

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <DeclarationId>123789456</DeclarationId>
<b>Quantities</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> QuantitiesList <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS QUANTITIES
	<b>Examples</b> <Quantities> <Quantity Type="NumberOfPackages Uom="CTN"> <Quantity>5</Quantity> </Quantity> </Quantities>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Quantity <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS QUANTITY TYPE
Type	
Uom	
xs:sequence	
Quantity	
<b>Measurements</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> MeasurementList <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS MEASUREMENTS
	<b>Examples</b> <Measurements> <Measurement Type="GrossWeight" Uom="KG"> <Measure>1110.01</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="Volume" Uom="M3"> <Measure>20.02</Measure> </Measurement> </Measurements>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Measurement</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Measurement <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS MEASUREMENT TYPE
Type	
Uom	
xs:sequence	
Measure	
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> ReferenceGroupList <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS REFERENCES
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Type</b> ReferenceGroup
<b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<i>Type</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> Reference
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS REFERENCE TYPE
<i>Identifier</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> optional
<i>CustomFieldType</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> optional
<b>Date</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> Date
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
<i>Format</i>	<b>ReferenceDate</b> Reference Date
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
<b>DateTime</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>Parties</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> PartiesList
	<b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS PARTIES
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Party</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> Party
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>PartyDetails</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> PartyDetails
	<b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS PARTY DETAILS
<i>Role</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS PARTY ROLE
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Id</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>Assignor</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>PartyName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>AddressLine1</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>AddressLine2</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>AddressLine3</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>CityName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>State</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>PostCode</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>CountryCode</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Locations</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type LocationGroupList <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS PARTY LOCATIONS
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>LocationGroup</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type LocationGroup
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Location</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type Location
<b>Type</b>	Type xs:string Use required <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS PARTY LOCATION TYPE
xs:sequence	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
<b>LocationIdentification</b>	<b>PhysicalLocation</b> Party Physical Location Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>Type</b>	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded Type LocationIdentification Type xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS PARTY LOCATION IDENTIFICATION TYPE
xs:sequence	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	<b>Country</b> Country <b>Latitude</b> Latitude <b>Longitude</b> Longitude <b>UN</b> UN Location Code
<b>LocationName</b>	Occurrence 1 .. 1 Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Contact</b>	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded Type Contact <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS PARTY CONTACT
<b>Type</b>	Type xs:string Use required <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS PARTY CONTACT TYPE
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
<b>ContactId</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Name</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Phone</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Mobile</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Fax</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>Email</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type xs:string
<b>References</b>	Occurrence 0 .. 1 Type ReferenceGroupList <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS PARTY REFERENCES

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group

Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> ReferenceGroup
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Reference
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS PARTY REFERENCE TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>VAT</b> VAT registration Number
<i>Identifier</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional
<i>CustomFieldType</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional
<b>Date</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Date
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>ReferenceDate</b> Reference Date
<i>Format</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DateTime</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>Dates</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> DateList <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS DATES
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Date</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Date
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS DATE TYPE
<i>Format</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>DateTimeInterval</b> CCYYMMDDHHMM-CCYYMMDDHHMM <b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DateTime</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>TransportStages</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> TransportStageList <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS TRANSPORT STAGES
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>TransportStage</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> TransportStage
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Stage</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Stage <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS TRANSPORT STAGE

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <Stage Type="MainCarriage"> <ModeOfTransport>Sea</ModeOfTransport> <TransportId>017W</TransportId> <CarrierId>61616161</CarrierId> <CarrierName>Carrier name</CarrierName> <TransportType>Main</TransportType> <TransportMeansName>Vessel name</TransportMeansName> <TransportMeansNationality>PA</TransportMeansNationality> </Stage>
— <i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS TRANSPORT STAGE TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>MainCarriage</b> Main Carriage <b>PlannedLeg</b> <b>PlannedLeg1</b> Main carriage - first carrier <b>PlannedLeg2</b> Main carriage - second carrier <b>PlannedLeg3</b> Main carriage - third carrier <b>PlannedLeg4</b> Main carriage - fourth carrier <b>PlannedLeg5</b> Main carriage - fifth carrier
— <i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
— <b>ModeOfTransport</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Air</b> Air transportation <b>Rail</b> Rail transportation <b>Road</b> Road transportation <b>Sea</b> Sea transportation
— <b>TransportId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
— <b>CarrierId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
— <b>CarrierName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
— <b>TransportType</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Flight1</b> First flight <b>Flight2</b> Second flight <b>Flight3</b> Third flight <b>Flight4</b> Fourth flight <b>Main</b> Main Carriage <b>Other</b> Other
— <b>TransportMeansName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
— <b>TransportMeansNationality</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
— <b>Dates</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> DateList <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS TRANSPORT STAGE DATES
	<b>Examples</b> <Dates> <Date Type="ScheduledArrival" Format="DateTimeSec"> <DateTime>20230213090000</DateTime> </Date> <Date Type="ActualDeparture" Format="DateTimeSec">

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <DateTime>20230213090000</DateTime> </Date> </Dates>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Date</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
Type	Date
Type	xs:string
Use	required
<b>General Notes</b>	CUSTOMS TRANSPORT STAGE DATE TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
<b>ActualArrival</b>	Actual Time of Arrival
<b>ActualDelivery</b>	Actual Delivery date/time
<b>ActualDeparture</b>	Actual Time of Departure
<b>EstimatedArrival</b>	Estimated Time of Arrival
<b>EstimatedDelivery</b>	Delivery date/time, estimated
<b>EstimatedDeparture</b>	Estimated Time of Departure
<b>ScheduledArrival</b>	Scheduled Time of Arrival
<b>ScheduledDeparture</b>	Scheduled Time of Departure
<b>ScheduledShipmentArrival</b>	Scheduled Shipment Time of Arrival
<b>ScheduledShipmentDeparture</b>	Scheduled Shipment Time of Departure
Format	Type xs:string
Use	required
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
<b>DateTimeInterval</b>	CCYYMMDDHHMM- CCYYMMDDHHMM CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
DateTimeSec	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Occurrence</b>	0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
<b>TransportServices</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
Type	TransportServiceList
<b>General Notes</b>	CUSTOMS TRANSPORT STAGE TRANSPORT SERVICES
	<b>Examples</b>
	<TransportServices>
	<ServiceGroup>
	<TransportService>
	<ServiceCode>FCL</ServiceCode>
	<PriorityCode>STD</PriorityCode>
	</TransportService>
	</ServiceGroup>
	</TransportServices>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>TransportService</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
Type	TransportService
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ServiceCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
<b>PriorityCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
Type	xs:string
<b>Locations</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
Type	LocationGroupList
<b>General Notes</b>	CUSTOMS TRANSPORT STAGE LOCATIONS

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <Locations> <LocationGroup> <Location Type="Loading"> <LocationIdentification Type="UN"> <LocationIdentifier>DEFRA</LocationIdentifier> <LocationName>Frankfurt</LocationName> </LocationIdentification> <LocationIdentification Type="IATA"> <LocationIdentifier>FRA</LocationIdentifier> </Location> </LocationGroup> </Locations>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> LocationGroup
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Location</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> Location
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS TRANSPORT STAGE LOCATION TYPE
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentification</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> LocationIdentification
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS TRANSPORT STAGE LOCATION IDENTIFICATION TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>AddressId</b> Address Identification Code
	<b>IATA</b> IATA Code
	<b>ISOCountry</b> ISO Country Code
	<b>UN</b> UN Location Code
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>LocationName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>References</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> ReferenceGroupList
	<b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS TRANSPORT STAGE REFERENCES
	<b>Examples</b> <References> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="VesselLloydsIMO">9234355</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> <ReferenceGroup> <Reference Type="OriginalModeOfTransport">Sea</Reference> </ReferenceGroup> </References>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>ReferenceGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> ReferenceGroup
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Reference</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Reference <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS TRANSPORT STAGE REFERENCE TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>CarrierNationality</b> Carrier Nationality <b>CarrierSCAC</b> Carrier SCAC Code <b>DakosyCode</b> Carrier Dakosy Code <b>LocalCarrierCode</b> Local Carrier Code <b>MasterBill</b> Master bill of lading number <b>OriginalModeOfTransport</b> Original Mode of Transport
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required
<i>Identifier</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional
<i>CustomFieldType</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional
<b>Date</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Date <b>Use</b> required
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required
<i>Format</i>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ReferenceDate</b> Reference Date <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required
xs:sequence	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>DateTimeSec</b> CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
<b>DateTime</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> FreeTextList <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS TRANSPORT STAGE FREE TEXT DATA <b>Examples</b> <FreeTextData> <FreeText Type="Comments"> <TextLine1>Comments Line 1</TextLine1> <TextLine2>Comments Line 2</TextLine2> <TextLine3>Comments Line 3</TextLine3> <TextLine4>Comments Line 4</TextLine4> <TextLine5>Comments Line 5</TextLine5> </FreeText> </FreeTextData>
<b>FreeTextData</b>	
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> FreeText <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS TRANSPORT STAGE FREE TEXT TYPE <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Comments</b> <b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS TRANSPORT STAGE FREE TEXT LINE 1
<b>FreeText</b>	
<i>Type</i>	
xs:sequence	
<b>DescriptionCode</b>	
<b>TextLine1</b>	

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
TextLine2	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS TRANSPORT STAGE FREE TEXT LINE 2
TextLine3	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS TRANSPORT STAGE FREE TEXT LINE 3
TextLine4	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS TRANSPORT STAGE FREE TEXT LINE 4
TextLine5	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS TRANSPORT STAGE FREE TEXT LINE 5
CodeDescriptions	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> CodeDescriptionList <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS TRANSPORT STAGE CODE DESCRIPTIONS  <b>Examples</b> <CodeDescriptions> <CodeDescription Type="Conditions"> <Code>XXX</Code> <Description>Condition description</Description> </CodeDescription> </CodeDescriptions>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
CodeDescription	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> CodeDescription
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS TRANSPORT STAGE CODE DESCRIPTION TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Conditions</b> <b>ServiceRequirement</b>	
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
Code	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
Description	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
FreeTextData	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> FreeTextList <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS FREE TEXT DATA
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
FreeText	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> FreeText
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS FREE TEXT TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Comments</b>	
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
DescriptionCode	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>TextLine1</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS FREE TEXT LINE 1
<b>TextLine2</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS FREE TEXT LINE 2
<b>TextLine3</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS FREE TEXT LINE 3
<b>TextLine4</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS FREE TEXT LINE 4
<b>TextLine5</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS FREE TEXT LINE 5
<b>GoodsItems</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> GoodsItemList <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEMS
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>GoodsItem</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> GoodsItem
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Item</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> Item <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM  <b>Examples</b> <Item> <Sequence>1</Sequence> <ItemNumber>10</ItemNumber> <PackageQty>20</PackageQty> <PackageType>CTN</PackageType> </Item>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>ItemNumber</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>PackageQty</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>PackageType</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>HandlingInstructions</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> HandlingInstructions <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS  <b>Examples</b> <HandlingInstructions> <HandlingInstruction> <Code>Stacked</Code> <Description>6</Description> </HandlingInstruction> </HandlingInstructions>
<b>xs:sequence</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>HandlingInstruction</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> CodeDescription
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> optional
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Stackability</b>
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Code</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>Description</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>TemperatureControl</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> TemperatureControl <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE CONTROL
	<b>Examples</b> <TemperatureControl Type="Temperature" Uom="CEL"> <Fixed>10</Fixed> <HumidityPercentage>12</HumidityPercentage> </TemperatureControl>
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE CONTROL TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>Temperature</b>
<i>Uom</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Fixed</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>HumidityPercentage</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>RangeDetails</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> RangeDetails <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE RANGE
	<b>Examples</b> <RangeDetails Type="TemperatureRange" Uom="CEL"> <Minimum>-2</Minimum> <Maximum>3</Maximum> </RangeDetails>
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM TEMPERATURE RANGE TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>TemperatureRange</b>
<i>Uom</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Minimum</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>Maximum</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>Locations</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> LocationGroupList <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM LOCATIONS

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <Locations> <LocationGroup> <Location Type="CountryOfOrigin"> <LocationIdentification Type="ISOCountry"> <LocationIdentifier>DK</LocationIdentifier> </LocationIdentification> </Location> </LocationGroup> </Locations>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationGroup</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> LocationGroup
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Location</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> Location
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM LOCATION TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>CountryOfOrigin</b> Goods Item Country of Origin
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentification</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> LocationIdentification
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM LOCATION IDENTIFICATION TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ISOCountry</b> ISO Country Code
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>LocationIdentifier</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>LocationName</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>MonetaryAmounts</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> MonetaryAmountList
	<b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM MONETARY AMOUNTS
	<b>Examples</b> <MonetaryAmounts> <MonetaryAmount Type="InvoiceValue"> <Amount>1000.01</Amount> <Currency>EUR</Currency> </MonetaryAmount> </MonetaryAmounts>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>MonetaryAmount</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> MonetaryAmount
Type	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM MONETARY AMOUNT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>InvoiceValue</b> Goods Item Invoice Value
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Amount</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute	Annotation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Currency</li> </ul>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ProductIds</li> </ul>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> ProductIdsList <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM PRODUCT IDS  <b>Examples</b> <ProductIds> <ProductId Type="ProductId"> <ItemId>CommCd</ItemId> <ItemType>CommodityCode</ItemType> </ProductId> <ProductId Type="ProductId"> <ItemId>HmzCd</ItemId> <ItemType>HarmonizedCode</ItemType> </ProductId> </ProductIds>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ProductId</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> ProductId <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM PRODUCT ID TYPE
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ProductId</b> Product Identification
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ItemId</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ItemType</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>CommodityCode</b> <b>HarmonizedCode</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FreeTextData</li> </ul>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> FreeTextList <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT DATA  <b>Examples</b> <FreeTextData> <FreeText Type="GoodsDescription"> <TextLine1>Goods Description Line 1</TextLine1> </FreeText> </FreeTextData>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FreeText</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> FreeText <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM FREE TEXT TYPE
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Type</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Comments</b> Goods Item Comments <b>GoodsDescription</b> Goods Item Goods Description <b>NatureOfGoods</b> Goods Item Nature of Goods <b>TemperatureControlInstructions</b> Goods Item Temperature Control Instructions
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>xs:sequence</li> </ul>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>DescriptionCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>TextLine1</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>TextLine2</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>TextLine3</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>TextLine4</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>TextLine5</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>Measurements</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> MeasurementList <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM MEASUREMENTS  <b>Examples</b> <Measurements> <Measurement Type="GrossWeight" Uom="KG"> <Measure>1110.01</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="Volume" Uom="M3"> <Measure>20.02</Measure> </Measurement> </Measurements>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Measurement</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Measurement
<i>Type</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM MEASUREMENT TYPE
<b>Applicable Codes</b>	
<b>ChargeableWeight</b>	
<b>GrossWeight</b>	
<b>LoadingMeters</b>	
<b>NetWeight</b>	
<b>Volume</b>	
<i>Uom</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Measure</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>Dimensions</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> DimensionsList <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DIMENSIONS  <b>Examples</b> <Dimensions> <Dimension Type="Gross" Uom="MTR"> <Length>10.2</Length> <Width>1.5</Width> <Height>1.2</Height> </Dimension> </Dimensions>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Dimension</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> Dimension

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DIMENSIONS TYPE
<b>Uom</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>Gross</b> Gross Dimensions
xs:sequence	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>Length</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Width</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
<b>Height</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>Quantities</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> QuantitiesList <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM QUANTITIES  <b>Examples</b> <Quantities> <Quantity Type="NumberOfPallets"> <Quantity>5</Quantity> </Quantities>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> Quantity
<b>Type</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Use</b> required <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM QUANTITY TYPE
<b>Uom</b>	<b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>NumberOfPallets</b> Number of Pallets <b>PalletSpaces</b> Pallet Spaces
xs:sequence	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>PackageIds</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> PackageIds <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM PACKAGE IDS
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>PackageId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> PackageId <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM PACKAGE ID  <b>Examples</b> <PackageId> <InstructionCode>PackageMarks</InstructionCode> <Marks> <ShippingMark>Mark1</ShippingMark> <ShippingMark>Mark2</ShippingMark> </Marks> </PackageId>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>InstructionCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM PACKAGE ID INSTRUCTION

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	CODE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>PackageMarks</b> Package Marks
Marks	Occurrence 0 .. 1
xs:sequence	Type Marks
ShippingMark	Occurrence 1 .. 1
	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
	Type xs:string
References	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type ReferenceGroupList
	<b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM PACKAGE ID REFERENCES
	<b>Examples</b>
	<References>
	<ReferenceGroup>
	<Reference Type="">RefNo</Reference>
	</ReferenceGroup>
	</References>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
ReferenceGroup	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
	Type ReferenceGroup
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
Reference	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type Reference
Type	Type xs:string
	Use required
	<b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM PACKAGE ID REFERENCE TYPE
Identifier	Type xs:string
	Use optional
GoodsIdentities	Occurrence 0 .. unbounded
	Type GoodsIdentity
	<b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM PACKAGE ID GOODS IDENTITIES
	<b>Examples</b>
	<GoodsIdentities Type="">
	<GoodsIdentifier>1234567890</GoodsIdentifier>
	<GoodsIdentifier>0987</GoodsIdentifier>
	</GoodsIdentities>
Type	Type xs:string
	Use required
	<b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM PACKAGE ID GOODS IDENTITIES TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>SSCC</b>
	<b>SerialNumber</b>
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1
GoodsIdentifier	Occurrence 1 .. unbounded
	Type xs:string
DangerousGoodsDetails	Occurrence 0 .. 1
	Type DangerousGoodsDetailList
	<b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS DETAILS
xs:sequence	Occurrence 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>DangerousGoodsDetail</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded <b>Type</b> DangerousGoodsDetail
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DangerousGoods</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> DangerousGoods <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS  <b>Examples</b> <DangerousGoods> <Regulation>ADR</Regulation> <HazardClass>9</HazardClass> <AdditionalHazardClass>3</AdditionalHazardClass> <HazardVersionId>5</HazardVersionId> <UNDGNumber>3082</UNDGNumber> <FlashPointDescription>FlashDesc</FlashPointDescription> <FlashPointTemperature FlashpointUom="CEL">10</FlashPointTemperature> <DangerLevelCode>III</DangerLevelCode> <EMSNumber>EMS No</EMSNumber> <MFAGNumber>MFAG No</MFAGNumber> <TremCardNumber>Trem No</TremCardNumber> <UpperPlate>Upper</UpperPlate> <LowerPlate>Lower</LowerPlate> <Labels> <Label>Lab1</Label> </Labels> <TunnelCode>E</TunnelCode> </DangerousGoods>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Regulation</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATION  <b>Applicable Codes</b> <b>ADR</b> European Road DG Agreement <b>IMO</b> IMO IMDG Code
<b>HazardClass</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS HAZARD CLASS
<b>AdditionalHazardClass</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS ADDITIONAL HAZARD CLASS
<b>HazardVersionId</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS HAZARD VERSION ID
<b>UNDGNumber</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS UNDNG NO
<b>FlashPointDescription</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FLASHPOINT DESCRIPTION

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
<b>FlashPointTemperature</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> extension (xs:string) <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FLASHPOINT TEMPERATURE
<i>FlashpointUom</i>	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>DangerLevelCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS DANGER LEVEL CODE
<b>EMSNumber</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS EMS NO
<b>MFAGNumber</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS MFAG NO
<b>TremCardNumber</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS TREM CARD NO
<b>UpperPlate</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS UPPER PLATE
<b>LowerPlate</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS LOWER PLATE
<b>Labels</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS LABELS
<i>xs:sequence</i>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Label</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 4
<b>PackingInstruction</b>	<b>Type</b> xs:string <b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS PACKING INSTRUCTION
<b>TransportMeansCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS TRANSPORT MEANS CODE
<b>TunnelCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> xs:string <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS TUNNEL CODE
<b>FreeTextData</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1 <b>Type</b> FreeTextList <b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT DATA

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <FreeTextData> <FreeText Type="MarinePollutant"> <TextLine>MP</TextLine> </FreeText> <FreeText Type="PSN"> <TextLine>Proper Shipping Name</TextLine> </FreeText> <FreeText Type="TechnicalName"> <TextLine>Technical Name</TextLine> </FreeText> <FreeText Type="IntTechnicalName"> <TextLine>Int Technical Name</TextLine> </FreeText> </FreeTextData>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>FreeText</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
	<b>Type</b> FreeText
Type	xs:string
	<b>Use</b> required
	<b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS FREE TEXT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b> IntTechnicalName International Technical Name LimitedQuantity Limited Quantity MarinePollutant Marine Pollutant PSN Proper Shipping Name Remarks Remarks TechnicalName Technical Name
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>DescriptionCode</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> Only used for Type = "PSN" and Type = "Remarks"
<b>TextLine1</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
<b>TextLine2</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> Only used for Type = "PSN" and Type = "Remarks"
<b>TextLine3</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> Only used for Type = "PSN" and Type = "Remarks"
<b>TextLine4</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> Only used for Type = "PSN" and Type = "Remarks"
<b>TextLine5</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> xs:string
	<b>General Notes</b> Only used for Type = "PSN" and Type = "Remarks"
<b>Measurements</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	<b>Type</b> MeasurementList
	<b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS MEASUREMENTS
	<b>Examples</b> <Measurements> <Measurement Type="NetWeight" Uom="KGM">

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group



Element/Attribute	Annotation
	<b>Examples</b> <Measure>5.01</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="ExplosiveWeight" Uom="KGM"> <Measure>2.02</Measure> </Measurement> <Measurement Type="GrossWeight" Uom="KGM"> <Measure>6.06</Measure> </Measurement> </Measurements>
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Measurement</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
Type	Type Measurement
Type	Type xs:string
Use	Use required
<b>General Notes</b>	CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS MEASUREMENT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>ExplosiveWeight</b>
	<b>GrossWeight</b>
	<b>NetWeight</b>
Uom	Type xs:string
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
Measure	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
<b>Quantities</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	Type QuantitiesList
	<b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS QUANTITIES
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
<b>Quantity</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. unbounded
Type	Type Quantity
Type	Type xs:string
Use	Use required
<b>General Notes</b>	CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS QUANTITY TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>LimitedQuantity</b> Limited Quantity
	<b>NumberOfPackages</b> Number of Packages
Uom	Type xs:string
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1
Quantity	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	Type xs:string
<b>Contact</b>	<b>Occurrence</b> 0 .. 1
	Type Contact
	<b>General Notes</b> CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS CONTACT
Type	Type xs:string
Use	Use required
<b>General Notes</b>	CUSTOMS GOODS ITEM DANGEROUS GOODS CONTACT TYPE
	<b>Applicable Codes</b>
	<b>InformationContact</b> Information Contact
xs:sequence	<b>Occurrence</b> 1 .. 1

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group





Element/Attribute		Annotation	
ContactId		Occurence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
Name		Occurence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
Phone		Occurence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
Mobile		Occurence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
Fax		Occurence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string
Email		Occurence	0 .. 1
		Type	xs:string

Bold = Element, Italic = Attribute, Grey = Group